

**AWM52**  
**2nd Australian Imperial Force and Citizen  
Military Forces unit war diaries, 1939-45 War**

Item number: 8/5/2

2/2 Machine Gun Battalion

May - June 1944

M A Y W A R D I A R Y1-7 May,  
1944

Major G. A. SEARLE administering command. This period mainly taken up with administration arrangements within the Unit, and erection of mess huts, Q Store, and orderly room.

A high percentage of officers and O.R's were evacuated to C.C.S. with malaria, mainly BT, included among these being Lt. R. C. CANN, Capt. F. A. VARLEY (Adjt.), Capt. F. R. K. STANILAND (O.C. B Coy.) During leave and while returning to Unit numerous other personnel received hospital attention for malaria.

Lieut. C. E. JACK left for six weeks course on hygiene in SYDNEY.

8-14 May

Allotment of schools for Unit from 9 Aust. Div. include 1 Aust. Army Weapon training school M.G. Wing - one officer, three N.C.O's (off. Lt. BRERETON), cooking schools, sig. schools, M.R.F.S. WONGABEL.

9 Aust. Div. Trg. Instructions, I, II, and III, advise training areas, close and jungle, and lay down programme of training for Div. APPX  
"A"

Malarial incidence still high. Officers evacuated: Lt. W. N. TIPPETT and Lt. JOHNSON.

Works programme includes completion of buildings, laying down new drainage system, and construction of sports ground.

15-22 May

Three weeks' syllabus of individual training drawn up. Training to commence immediately. APPX  
"A"

Lt. Col MACARTHUR-ONSLOW, C.O., returned from leave 18th May, visited H.Q. 9 Aust. Div., and received amended instructions on training. Three weeks' training syllabus cancelled.

Posting of officers reviewed.

Bn. H.Q.	(C.O.	Lt. Col. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW
	(2 i/c	Major G. A. SEARLE
	(Adj.	Capt. F. A. VARLEY
	(I.O.	Lt. W. M. BENNETT
	(Trg. Off.	Major M. I. WHEATLEY
H.Q. Coy.	(O.C.	Capt. P. K. SEARLE
	(Q.M.	" G. T. FERGUSON
	(Sig. Off.	Lt. W. R. MELVILLE
	(A/A Pl.	" C. A. H. MOXHAM
	(T.O.	" D. R. stuart
A Coy.	(O.C.	Major P. B. GREEN
	(2 i/c	Capt. K. S. WRAGGE
	(1 Pl.	Lt. R. J. R. BENNETT
	(2 Pl.	Lt. C. C. HALL
	(3 Pl.	Lt. G. J. JEFFCOAT
	(Unposted	Lt. C. P. CRAVEN
B Coy	(O.C.	Capt. F. R. K. STANILAND
	(2 i/c	Lt. C. E. JACK
	(1 Pl.	Lt. W. N. TIPPETT
	(2 Pl.	Lt. R. C. CANN
	(3 Pl.	Lt. M. D. JOHNSON

19 DEC 1944

MAY WAR DIARY - CONTD.

C Coy.	{	O.C.	Major J. K. MACKAY
	{	2 i/c	Capt. W. P. NICHOLAS
	{	1 Pl.	Lt. R. BRERETON
	{	2 Pl.	Lt. W. B. ARMSTRONG
	{	3 Pl.	Lt. A. B. FARQUHAR
	{	Unposted	Lt. K. G. N. KIBBLE
D Coy.	{	O.C.	Capt. A. D. GOLDSMITH
	{	2 i/c	Capt. F. HERBERTSON
	{	1 Pl.	Lt. H. J. C. COCHRAN
	{	2 Pl.	Lt. R.R. McLAREN
	{	3 Pl.	Lt. P. E. GARDINER
Unposted	{		Lt. I. Y. MILLS
	{		Lt. H. E. EDWARDS
	{		Lt. R. GINN
Attached	{	R.M.O.	Capt. W. N. C. G. BENNETT
	{	Padre	Chap. G. E. JAEGER

Revised training programme to include three weeks' individual and section training, two weeks' Pl. and Coy. training, five weeks' Bn., Bde., group and recapitulation individual training. Two weeks' combined training will be included in the five weeks mentioned above. APPX  
"A"

Major M. I. WHEATLEY training officer, who has now rejoined the Unit after escaping from a P.W. camp in ITALY, has arranged for the running of a cadre under Lt. FARQUHAR to train instructors for the first phase of training - Individual. Following the cadre a fire unit commanders' course under Lt. COCHRAN to prepare for the second phase of training - Pl. and Coy.

During this week Capt. VARLEY, Capt. STANILAND, and Lt. TIPPETT rejoined unit ex hospital. Lt. HALL on leave.

23-31 May

23 May. Lt. W. B. ARMSTRONG with three N.C.O's departed WONGABEL for two weeks' M.R.F.S. school. Works programme for period: completion of all buildings, drains, roads, gravel and sports ground. Building of new latrines and miniature and grenade ranges.

Considerable difficulty experienced in obtaining sufficient text books, mainly M.M.G. No copies S.A.T. Vol. 1, Pam. 7, Part II and Part III available through Publications ATHERTON. Signal requesting these pamphlets sent to 1 Aust. Army Weapon Trg. School, SOMERSET DAM, M.G. Trg. Bn. BATHURST, 2/1 M.G. Bn. TENTERFIELD, S.A.S., BONEGILLA.

2/77 LAD cease to be attached 2/2 M.G. Bn. and move 29th May to MAREEBA under 1 Aust. Army. APPX  
"B"

Lt. M. D. JOHNSON rejoined unit ex hospital 26 May.  
 Capt. W. P. NICHOLAS " " " leave 27 May.  
 C.O. left for hospital attention 27th May.  
 Capt. W. P. NICHOLAS, Lt. A. B. FARQUHAR to attend sand table exercises at 26 Bde. H.Q. under Brig. D. A. WHITEHEAD.

Amendments to Establishment:-

Amendment No. 6:

Delete A.E.M.E. personnel		
Sjt. Armourers	2	
Fitter M.V.	1	
Sjt.	1	
Cpl.	1	
Ptes. T.G. 1	3	
Cftm. Mech. M.V.T.G.II	<u>4</u>	
Total	<u>11</u>	personnel 11 rifles.

APPX  
"B"

Amendment No. 7:

When on tropical scale the following variations are authorized:

*W. Bennett*  
Lt.-Col.  
CO 2/2 Aust MG Bn

*W. Bennett Lt.*

APPX

"A"

TRAINING

W Bennett Lt.

*Sig off to sign return*  
Subject: SIGNAL PROCEDURE

SECRET

HQ 9 Aust Div,  
23 Apr 44.  
G482/80/21

20 AustvInf Bde (5)  
24 Aust Inf Bde (5)  
26 Aust Inf Bde (5)  
RAA 9 Aust Div (3)  
RAE 9 Aust Div (6)  
Sigs 9 Aust Div (4)  
2/2 Aust MG Bn  
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn

RECEIVED  
APR 28 1944  
S# 1 P.O. H.K.  
15

Copies to: G (3)  
AQ (3)  
War Diary (2)

1. Attached, for information and action, as Appendix "A" is LHQ SM 3696 of 11 Apr 44.
  - (a) LHQ SM 70 referred to therein is attached as Appendix "B".
  - (b) LHQ SM 19555 (on "Signal Security") was distributed by this HQ on 15 Aug 43.
  - (c) Publications referred to in paras 8(a) and 8(b) of LHQ SM 3696 will be returned to this HQ.
2. Instructions on the use of the Army Message Form C2136 were issued in LHQ SM 23487 under cover of 9 Aust Div G197/11/- of 24 Oct 43.
3. Signal Training (All Arms) Pam No 5 Parts I II III  
In order to get the above pamphlets into the hands of units in sufficient time to allow for the adoption of the new procedure on 14 May 44, a special distribution of advance copies has been prepared.
4. These pamphlets will be distributed in accordance with the following list:-

HQ RAA	2	Inf Bde Sig Sec	5
Fd Regt	13	Cipher Sec	2
HQ RAE	2	HQ Inf Bde	1
Fd Coy	4	Inf Bn	13
HQ Div Sigs	20	Pnr Bn	13
Fd Regt Sig Sec	5	MG Bn	13
Engr Sig Sec	2		
5. Normal distribution will be issued through Stationery Depots at a later date.
6. Forms C2136 will shortly be available at Stationery Depots and will be indented for in the normal manner

*W. W. ...*  
for Lt. Col.  
GS 9 Aust Div.

COPY

Appx "A" to 9 Aust Div  
G482/80/21 of 23 Apr 44.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES  
(Chief of the General Staff)

SECRET  
48/401/691

SM 3696

Headquarters,  
Victoria Barracks,  
MELBOURNE, 11 Apr 44.

(Addressees deleted)

SIGNAL PROCEDURE

- 1 The instructions contained in this memorandum will be effective throughout the Australian Military Forces as from 1500Z hrs 14 May 44 except where otherwise stated.
2. The present signal procedure in force for intra-service use in the A.M.F. for Wireless and Line Telegraphy, Radio and Line Telephony Visual Signalling and Telephone Switchboard Operating will be replaced by the procedure described in "Signal Training (All Arms) Pamphlet No 5 1943" modified as set out in Appendix "A" hereto.
3. ...
- 4 ....
5. The instructions issued with LHQ SM 19555 of 5 Aug 43, are to be read in conjunction with the new signal procedure.
6. The pocket folder "Message Writing and RT 1944" will be adopted concurrently with the new procedure. This folder which is being issued separately will be distributed on the "one copy per officer" basis and to certain selected signallers. The appointments code incorporated in this folder, which is also explained in detail in "Signal Training (All Arms) Pamphlet No 5 1943", will be adopted by all concerned.
7. It is anticipated that "Signal Training (All Arms) Pamphlet No 5 Parts I, II, and III" will be distributed to all units and formations prior to 24 April 1944. Training in the new procedure is to commence wherever practicable immediately on receipt of the publications so that, as far as possible, a co-ordinated changeover will take place throughout the A.M.F. Advance copies of the former pamphlet are being distributed through Staff channels. Bulk supplies will be available through Stationery Depots after 31 May and units should indent for the balance of their requirements after that date.
8. The following publications are cancelled and are to be disposed of in the manner indicated :-
  - (a) Signal Training (All Arms) 1938 (to be returned to Stationery Depots for pulping).
  - (b) Australian Armoured Corps Pamphlet No 3 Intercommunication, provisional, May 1941.
  - (c) Inter Service Signal Procedure (to be destroyed by fire)
9. The following instructions and memoranda are cancelled :-
  - (a) GHQ (Aust) SM 7227 of 20 Apr 42
  - (b) GHQ (Aust) SM 9266 of 27 May 42
  - (c) LHQ SM 19979 of 16 Oct 42
  - (d) S O-in-C's Technical Instruction No 70 of 17 Oct 41
  - (e) S O-in-C's Technical Instruction No 84 of 26 Jun 42

???????????????? Col  
for  
Lieutenant-General,  
Chief of the General Staff.

MODIFICATIONS TO SIGNAL TRAINING (ALL ARMS)

PAMPHLET 5 (1943) PARTS I II AND III

FOR THE

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

1. Signal Training (All Arms) Pamphlet No 5 (1943) (abbreviated title ST(AA) Pamphlet 5 (1943) overrides any section of Signal Training Volume V (1938) and Signal Training Pamphlet V Part 1(a) (Aust) 1942 wherever it conflicts with either of these publications, except as laid down in this instruction.
2. The following definition of a code name will be additional to that given in ST (AA) Pamphlet 5 (1943) Part I and will apply throughout the A.M.F. :-

"A code name is a secret four letter pronounceable word allotted within a battalion, battery, squadron and equivalent unit for use in communications forward of that headquarters".
3. There will be no change in the present type or system of allotment of code signs used by the A.M.F. Code signs will be allotted down to the headquarters of battalions, batteries, squadrons and equivalent headquarters, as well as to miscellaneous stations at Brigade and Divisional Headquarters.
4. Code signs for sub-units will not be developed in the manner indicated in ST (AA) Pamphlet 5 (1943). In their stead four letter pronounceable code-names will be used (for internal working) at and forward of the headquarters of battalions, batteries, squadrons and equivalent headquarters as at present. These pronounceable code-names will also be used as code-signs for telegraphy within the units and sub-units mentioned.
5. Code-signs except on certain point to point channels and four letter pronounceable code names will be changed daily at 1500Z hrs. Code-signs and code names will continue to be issued through Signals channels as at present.
6. The method of making and answering a group call described in ST (AA) Pamphlet 5 (1943) will NOT be adopted by the A.M.F. The procedure for making and answering a group call either by the control station or an outstation will remain the same as described in Signal Training Pamphlet V Part 1(a) (Aust) 1942.
7. Long formal messages, vide Section 22 para 12(a) of ST (AA) Pamphlet 5 (1943) Part II will be broken up into sections of approximately 30 groups by Corps of Signals stations.
8. Blocks of six letter pronounceable code words will be issued from LHQ to formations and LHQ units through Signals channels for use as :-
  - (a) Code words in imposing and breaking wireless silence
  - (b) Code words to indicate that a change of frequency is required. Such code words will be followed by a serial number denoting the desired frequencies.



These code words will be sub-allotted within formations through Signal channels and the meaning assigned to them altered at frequent and irregular intervals.

9. All operating signals contained in "Army Operating Signals 1943" may be used by the Corps of Signals within the provisions laid down in the pamphlet. Only those operating signals authorised for use by Regimental Signallers will be used by Corps of Signals stations when communicating with stations manned by Regimental Signallers.

10. Corps of Signals stations, when communicating with stations manned by Regimental Signallers, will limit all procedure to that contained in ST (AA) Pamphlet 5 (1943), as amended herein.

11. The Army Operating Signal "QYM" with meaning - "This message may be sent as written by any means including wireless" will be used in conjunction with the new procedure. Amendments to the relevant pamphlet may be anticipated and will be issued in due course. Full instructions regarding the use of this signal are to be found in LHQ SM 70 of 4 Jan 44.

12. The procedure for switchboard operating described in Chapter VII of ST (AA) Pamphlet 5 (1943) over-rides the procedure contained in Signal Training Pamphlet No 5 1941 wherever the latter is in conflict with the former.

COPY

APPX "B" to 9 Aust Div  
G482/80/21 of 23 Apr 44.

SECRET

40/401/326

SM 70

HQ Victoria Barracks,  
MELBOURNE S.C.1

4 Jan 44.

UNITED STATES - BRITISH COMBINED OPERATING SIGNALS

1. The following Army Operating Signal and meaning will be taken into use immediately on receipt of this memorandum.

"QYM.....This message may be sent as written by any means including wireless".

2. Amendments to "United States } British Combined Operating Signals (CCBP2)" and "Army Operating Signals 1943 (extracts from CCBP2)" may be anticipated and will be published in due course.

3. The introduction of the operating signal in no way alters the instructions issued with LHQ SM 195555 of 5 Aug 43. The signal has been provided so that messages franked by the originator in accordance with para 3c of the instructions issued with LHQ SM 19555 may bear an indication of such franking when transmitted over the signal system.

4. All messages handed in to sending operators will bear one of the three signals QQY, QQX or QYM in the call and instructions space of the message form. Any message not bearing one of these signals will be queried by the sending operator. Any message received over the signals system without one of these signals will be treated as bearing the signal QQY and subsequently dealt with accordingly.

5. The operating signal QYM will be used by Regimental Signallers and LHQ SM 27902 of 18 Dec 43 is to be amended accordingly.

??????????????

for

Lieutenant-General,  
Chief of the General Staff

163/208A/44

RECEIVED  
MAY 3 1944

NOTED
C.O.
21C
21D
Q.M.
M.O.
I.O.
T.O.
R.S.M.

9 AUST DIV TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 1  
TRAINING AREAS AND RANGES

File No. 199-44  
 HQ 9 Aust Div,  
 G/516/80/1b  
 1 May 44

1. Attached as Appendix "A" is trace showing;
  - (a) Areas allotted for training close to camps
  - (b) Jungle training areas
  - (c) Practise ranges for (i) Field Firing  
 (ii) Mortar  
 (iii) Tk A.
  
2. Training Areas
  - (a) Training will not be carried out outside the areas allotted, except that-
  - (b) Mutual arrangements may be made between formations and units for the use of allotted training areas, and this HQ notified of such arrangements, and
  - (c) It should be noted that the parts of the Divisional training area not allotted are available for training to any formation or unit after approval by this HQ.
  
3. Practice Ranges
  - (a) These ranges will not be used without prior approval by this HQ.
  - (b) Tk A. Range. A certain amount of clearing and grading of tracks has yet to be carried out. Instructions covering this work will be issued separately.
  
4. 30 yard and Grenade Ranges, Jungle and Assault Courses.
  - (a) These will be constructed under formation and unit arrangements within their own training areas.
  - (b) Before firing takes place on any 30 yard or grenade range, or jungle course, they will be inspected by an RAE officer who will certify that the safety provisions contained in SAT Vol V, as applicable, have been observed.
  - (c) The locations of all such ranges and courses will be notified to this HQ.
  
5. Training Ammunition  
 This will be indented for in the normal manner vide GRO G 504/43.

*am to indented*

*W. H. ... Capt*  
 for Lt Col  
 GS 9 Aust Div.

Distribution:-

- |                                |                  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| 20 Aust Inf Bde                | Comd.            |
| 24 Aust Inf Bde                | G (2)            |
| 26 Aust Inf Bde                | AQ               |
| 2/9 Aust Cav. (Commando) Regt. | AASC 9 Aust Div. |
| RAA 9 Aust Div.                | Ord.             |
| RAE 9 Aust Div                 | AEME             |
| Sigs 9 Aust Div.               | Pro.             |
| 2/2 Aust MG Bn. ✓              | File             |
| 2/3 Aust Pnr Bn.               | War Diary (2)    |
| 9 Aust Div Carrier Coy.        |                  |

Overlay to Atherton and Innisfail Strat Maps

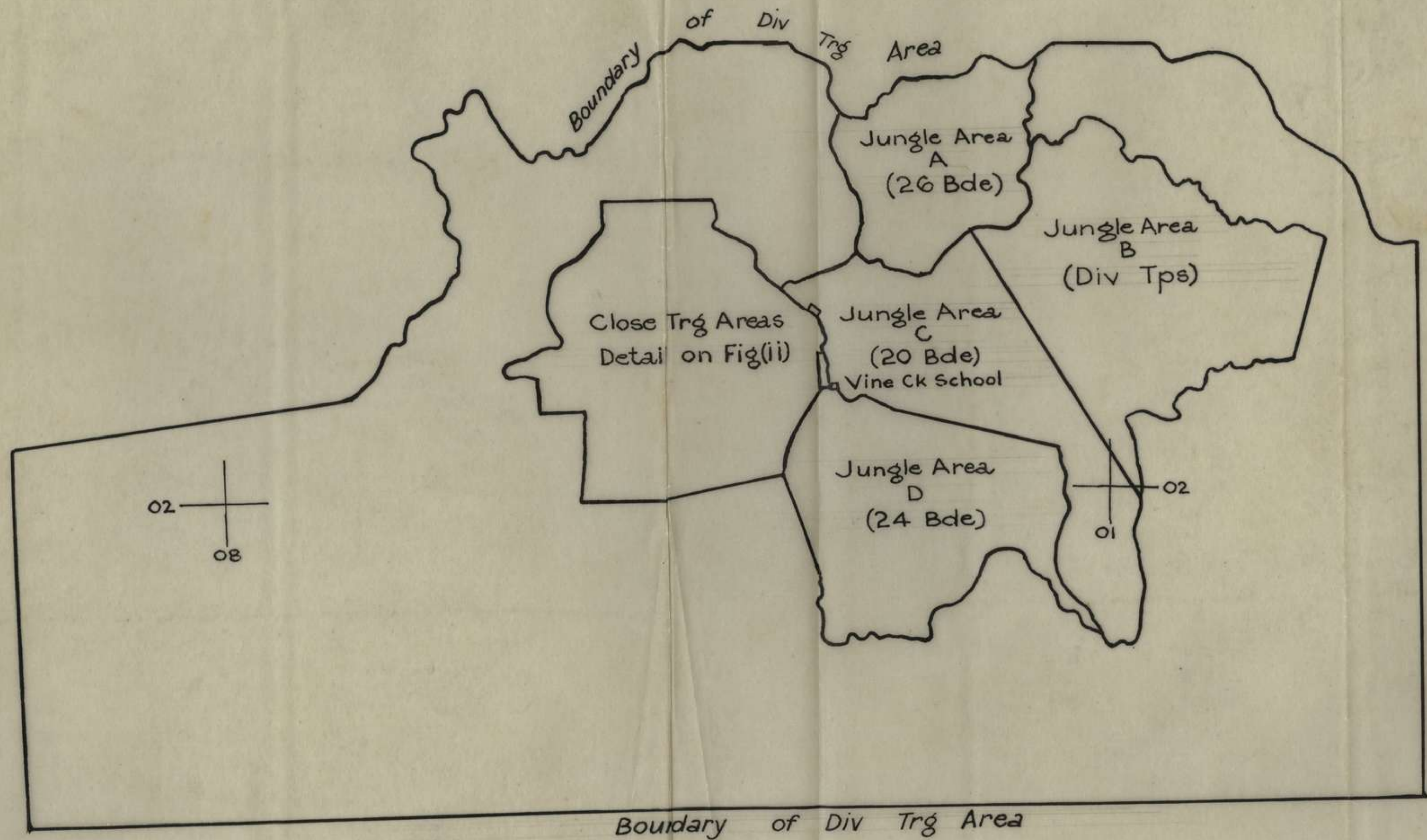


Fig (i)

Overlay to Mt Garnet and Palmerston 1in to 1mile

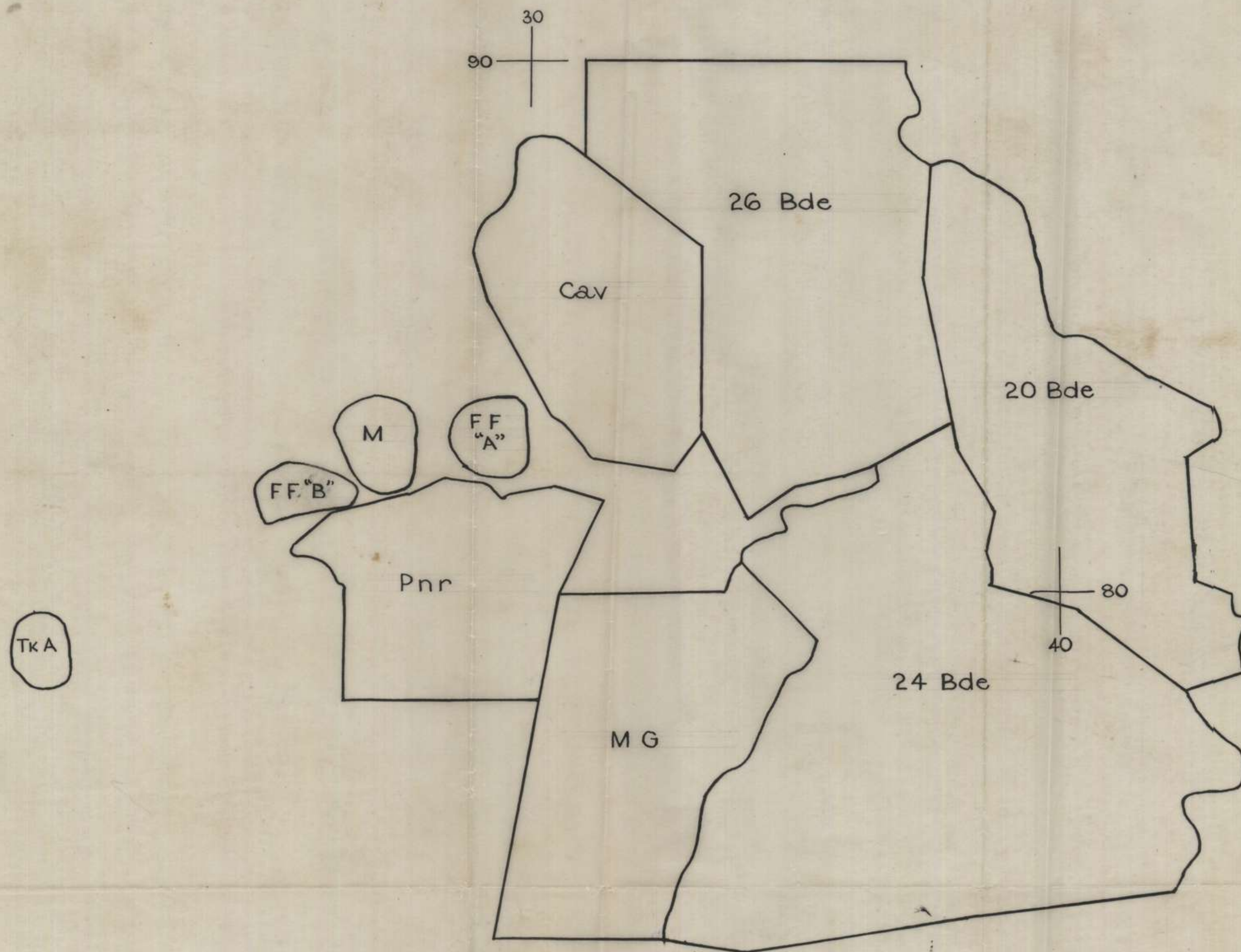


Fig (ii)

208.  
27/8/6.

Subject: TRAINING OF OFFICERS IN COMMAND OF PIONEER PLATOONS

HQ 9 Aust Div,  
G/ 530 / 80 / 8  
1 May 44

RECEIVED  
MAY 3 1944  
File No.  
485124 44-1

20 Aust Inf Bde  
24 Aust Inf Bde  
26 Aust Inf Bde  
2/8 Aust MG Bn.

Copy to RAE.

1. Attached is Copy of 1 Aust Corps G/3144/SD of 29 Apr 44, forwarded for information and necessary action.

*Healey*  
Lt Col  
9 Aust Div.

	NOTED
2	C.O.
3	2/c
	Adja
1	Q.M.
	M.O.
4	I.O.
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

*when he returns from loop. That*

*At Monahan - to note for future try*

(Copy)

Subject: TRAINING OF OFFICERS IN COMMAND OF PIONEER PLATOONS

HQ 1 Aust Corps  
29 Apr 44  
G/ 3144 / SD

3 Aust Div  
6 Aust Div  
2/7 Aust Cav (Commando) Regt  
2/9 Aust Cav (Commando) Regt  
RAA 1 Aust Corps  
1 Aust Beach Group  
2 Aust Beach Group

Copy to RAE 1 Aust Corps.

1. Experience in New Guinea has shown that the pioneer platoons of infantry battalions must be prepared to do work of a more technical nature in warfare in undeveloped country than in developed country. It has been found that their duties include:-
  - (a) Reconnaissance, alignment, construction and repair of foot and jeep tracks.
  - (b) Building of footbridges.
  - (c) Construction of shelters for stores, rations, ammunition etc., from jungle material.
  - (d) Operational tasks such as clearing of field of fire, construction of field works, and preparation of dropping ground.
2. Some of the above duties would be performed normally by field companies, the demands on which, however, are so heavy in warfare in undeveloped country that they are likely to be unavailable.
3. The extension of duties of the pioneer platoon necessitates further training not only of the man, but also of the officers of pioneer platoons in order to ensure that they have the necessary knowledge and experience to direct and to supervise the tasks mentioned above.
4. Efforts are being made to ensure that all available officers commanding infantry pioneer platoons attend LHQ Tactical School, Jungle Defence, Engineer Aid and Camouflage Wing which covers practically all the above requirements. Vacancies for this wing will later be made available to other Arms of the Service.
5. In the meantime the training of personnel for pioneer duties of this nature will receive close attention in all training programmes and every effort made to reach a high standard in such training.

Signed: H WELLS Brig  
GS 1 Aust Corps.

2  
3  
1

21/11/5  
File 208A

NOTED

C.O. \_\_\_\_\_  
2 Lt. \_\_\_\_\_  
Adj. \_\_\_\_\_  
Q.M. \_\_\_\_\_  
M.O. \_\_\_\_\_  
I.O. \_\_\_\_\_  
T.O. \_\_\_\_\_  
R.S.M. \_\_\_\_\_

off. File

G543/80/1

SECRET

HQ 9 Aust Div,  
2 May 44.

9 AUSTRALIAN DIVISION TRAINING INSTRUCTION No 2

1. Tentative Training Period

24 and 26 Bdes and portion Div Tps - until 15 Jul 44.  
20 Bde and balance Div Tps - until 22 Jul 44.

2. Amphibious Training

Tentative dates for Amphibious Training at TRINITY BEACH are -

Combined Sig Exercises	9 Div Sigs	22/27 May 44
Comd and Staff Course	9 Aust Div 25 Inf Bde 2 Beach Gp	5/15 Jun 44
Asst Tp Instrs Course	24 and 26 Bdes 2 Beach Gp Portion 9 Div Tps	12/15 Jun 44
Tp Trg	24 and 26 Bdes 2 Beach Gp Portion 9 Div Tps	19 Jun/1 Jul 44
Asst Tp Instrs Course	20 and 25 Bdes 2 Beach Gp Balance 9 Div Tps	3/6 Jul 44
Tp Trg	20 and 25 Bdes 2 Beach Gp Balance 9 Div Tps	10/22 Jul 44

3. Allotment of 9 Div Tps

Supporting arms and services to form "portion 9 Div Tps" and "balance 9 Div Tps", respectively, for the purposes of paras 1 and 2 above, will be detailed later.

4. War Equipment is expected to be issued by 22 May 44.

5. Individual and Section Training

The time by which reinforcements required to bring units up to WE are to reach them is not yet known, although all possible action is being taken to expedite their arrival. Despite deficiencies in strength, every advantage must be taken of the time that is available for training.

The period for individual and section training will begin immediately, and formation and unit commanders will notify this HQ of the time they intend to allot to it. It is most important that the training done in that period be thorough, so that higher training may have a sound foundation. The period will include weapon training, field-craft, specialist training, and cadres and classes for officers and NCOs, and for instructors.

6. Hardening

Although it is desirable to harden men as soon as practicable, yet commanders will watch that men in their present physical state are not allowed to over-exert themselves.



7. Courses, other than Amphibious Training

Separate instructions are being issued about the following Courses which will be arranged, or have vacancies allotted, by Division:-

(a) First Aust Army Mob Weapon Trg School

Located at WONGABEL, near ATHERTON.

Duration of each course - 14 days.

Intake per course - 10 officers, 40 NCOs.

First course begins 20 May 44.

All vacancies for first and second courses are allotted 9 Div, and a proportion of vacancies for subsequent courses.

(h) Cooks

Mobile wings of the LHQ Catering School will be arriving in this area later in May.

Courses will be conducted in unit lines.

Object of first course (duration 28 days) - to train selected personnel up to Trade Group standard.

Object and duration of subsequent courses subject to further arrangements.

(c) Sigs Refresher

Refresher Courses for Regimental Signallers are to be conducted by A Aust Corps Sigs in their unit area.

Duration of each course - 6 days.

Intake per course - 30 students.

16 vacancies for the first three courses have been allotted to 9 Div.

First course - 4 May 44.

(d) Adjutants

A course for Adjutants and Assistant Adjutants will be held at HQ 9 Div from 22 May to 3 Jun 44.

*M. W. Dunlop Capt*

Lt. Col.

GS 9 Aust Div.

DISTRIBUTION

20 Aust Inf Bde  
24 Aust Inf Bde  
26 Aust Inf Bde  
2/9 Aust Cav (Commando) Regt  
RAA 9 Aust Div  
RAE 9 Aust Div  
Sigs 9 Aust Div  
2/2 Aust MG Bn ✓  
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn  
9 Aust Div Carr Coy  
Comd  
G (2)  
AQ  
AASC 9 Aust Div  
Medical  
Ord  
AEME  
Pro  
File  
War Diary (2)

SECRET

HQ 9 Aust Div,

G/644/30/ 1

10 May 44.

File 208 A.

Recd 11/5/44.

20/11/5.

9 AUST DIV TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 3

1. TRAINING OBJECTIVE.

The training objective is to prepare 9 Aust Div for operations in terrain similar to that encountered in NEW GUINEA both along the coast and inland, and including operations in mountainous country.

2. Although it is for land operations particularly that the division must train, the following special types of operation will be also studied:-

(a) An amphibious landing, with a beach group, against opposition.

(b) Coastwise movement from an established beachhead, using landing craft and possibly small craft, and involving up to a brigade group with tanks.

(c) Movement of the division by air.

Separate training instructions dealing with each of these subjects will be issued later. A part of the training period has been set aside for the study and practice of amphibious landings. Time is not being allotted for practical work in coastwise ~~moves~~ operations or air moves, both of which will be treated as subjects for study by commanders and staff in the period allotted for training in land operations.

3. SPECIAL TRAINING

Special attention will be paid to the following aspects of training, and in particular to those involving co-operation with other arms and with Allied Services:-

(a) Close Air Support.

(b) Ground to Air Signals.

(c) Co-operation of Infantry with Tanks in Jungle Country.

(d) Maximum use of Artillery.

? (e) Night Operations.

(f) Coastwise movement and maintenance.

Training in Night Operations will be confined to:-

(i) movement along previously reconnoitred and prepared routes

(ii) protective arrangements.

(iii) defence.

(iv) limited night attacks.

4. TRAINING IN OPEN COUNTRY.

The big majority of troops in this division, having either fought in the jungle or having been trained in the jungle, are familiar with jungle conditions.

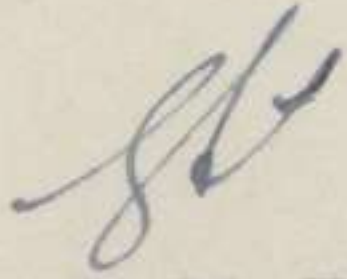
As tactical training is more easily carried out in the open or semi-open country and as the use of such country would give a necessary change of training environment, a period of training in areas other than the jungle is desirable. A return to exercises in the jungle can be made when found necessary during the later stages of the training.

2/2 Aust MG Bn  
12 May 44  
Ref: 93/24/44

HQ  
9 Aust Div

TRAVERSING STOPS - GUNS MACHINE VICKERS  
.303 in Mk I

1. In reply to memo G581/75/6 it is advised that the opinion of this Unit is that the proposed fitment can not by any means be classed as essential.

  
Maj  
(G A McL SEARLE)  
Admn Comd, 2/2 Aust MG Bn

NOTED

subject: TRAVERSING STOPS, GUNS MACHINE VICKERS  
.303 INCH MK I.

2 C.O.

3 2/c

1 Adjt

Q.M.

M.O.

4 I.O.

T.O.

R.S.M.

30 Aust Inf Bde

24 Aust Inf Bde

26 Aust Inf Bde

2/2 Aust MG Bn ✓

Copy to: ADOS

Hq 9 Aust Div,  
4 May 44.

0581/75/6

MAY 5 1944

File No.

2091-491-44

J. Jule 206.  
1/5/5.

1. A proposal has been received to provide traversing stops to be fitted to the traversing dial of the Vickers tripod, to be used for the following purposes:-

- (a) For firing the gun on fixed lines.
- (b) To cover an arc of fire or cover with fire two preselected targets.
- (c) To ensure that the gun cannot be traversed closer than the safety angle when firing in front of our troops.

2. In view of the increasing demand on manpower, it is not proposed to adopt the above suggestion unless the modification is considered to be essential.

3. It is requested that formations forward their opinions on this proposed fitment to this HQ not later than 13 May 44.

Copies to Coy Comd for opinions.

*W. W. W. W.*  
for Lt. Col.  
HQ 9 Aust Div.

Bn HQ

9 May.

O.C.

" " Coy.

-----

SUBJECT: TRAVERSING STOPS, GUNS MACHINE  
VICKERS .303 INCH MK 1.

1. A proposal has been received to provide traversing stops to be fitted to the traversing dial of the Vickers tripod, to be used for the following purposes:-

- (a) For firing the gun on fixed lines.
- (b) To cover an arc of fire or cover with fire two preselected targets.
- (c) To ensure that the gun cannot ~~xxx~~ be traversed closer than the safety angle when firing in front of our troops.

2. In view of the increasing demand on manpower, it is not proposed to adopt the above suggestion unless the modification is considered to be essential.

3. It is requested that Coy Cmdrs forward their opinions on this proposed fitment to this HQ not later than 13 May 44.

  
for Maj.  
Adm Cmd 2/2 AUST MG BN.

Br. H. Q.

A. Cay.  
10 May.

In reference to particulars of Traversing  
steps, Guns machine Vickers 303 inch M.L.

In view of manpower demand, apart  
from the fact that the three purposes of its use  
laid down can be overcome by much simpler  
means it is my opinion that the new design  
is not necessary.

Herbert J. Capt.  
O.C.

A. Cay.

Bn HQ  
9 May.

O.C

"D" Coy.

SUBJECT: TRAVERSING STOPS, GUNS MACHINE  
VICKERS .303 INCH MK 1.

1. A proposal has been received to provide traversing stops to be fitted to the traversing dial of the Vickers tripod, to be used for the following purposes:

- (a) For firing the gun on fixed lines.
- (b) To cover an arc of fire or cover with fire two preselected targets.
- (c) To ensure that the gun cannot ~~xxx~~ be traversed closer than the safety angle when firing in front of our troops.

2. In view of the increasing demand on manpower, it is not proposed to adopt the above suggestion unless the modification is considered to be essential.

3. It is requested that Coy Cmdrs forward their opinions on this proposed fitment to this HQ not later than 13 May 44.

*Henry Klesch Capt*  
for Maj.  
Adm Cnd 2/2 AUST MG BN.

*A most excellent suggestion*  
*Ad. G. H. Smith Capt.*  
*10 May 44.*

1/2 M.G.

RECEIVED  
MAY 21 1944

210  
209  
528/22/5

File No.  
388/202-44

Subject:- DIMENSIONS- LANDING CRAFT

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ 9 Aust Div,

19 May 44

G/819/80/7

1. Forwarded for information are inside and cargo space dimensions of Australian/Landing Craft being used by 42 Aust Landing Craft Coy: type

Type of Craft	Overall Length	Beam	Height Inside	Cargo Space
ALC-5	35'6"	8'6"	3'0"	21'6" x 8'6"
ALC-15	43'6"	12'0"	3'0"	29'6" x 12'
ALC-20	43'5"	12'0"	3'0"	39'0" x 12'
ALC-40	30'0"	18'0"	3'3"	39'0" x 18'
ALC-120	Dimensions of this craft not yet available			

Distribution:- List A

*Handwritten signature*  
Lt Col.  
GS 9 Aust Div.

2  
3  
1  
4

NOTED	
C.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
2/c	
Adjt.	<i>[Signature]</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	<i>10 B</i>
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

*[Signature]* — File



2/2 AUST MG IN

22 May 44

163/24/44

HQ,  
9 Aust Div.

VISUAL TRAINING - STRIP FILMS.

1. Ref.G/780/80/25 of 17 May 44.
2. In answer to para.4 of above,
  - (a) Jun 2 & 3.
  - (b) D3 & 4. K1. L5. R3,5,7. HY 3,4.

*E. Macarthur-Onslow*

Lt-Col.

(E. Macarthur-Onslow)  
C.O 2/2 AUST MG IN.

Subject: VISUAL TRAINING- STRIP FILMS

HQ 9 Aust Div.  
17 May 44  
G/780/80/25

20 Aust Inf Bde  
24 Aust Inf Bde  
26 Aust Inf Bde  
2/9 Aust Cav (Commando) Regt  
RAA 9 Aust Div  
RAE 9 Aust Div  
Sigs 9 Aust Div  
2/2 Aust MG Bn

2/3 Aust Inf Bn  
9 Aust Div Carrier Coy  
AASC 9 Aust Div  
Medical  
Ordn  
AEME  
9 Aust Div Provost Coy  
9 Aust Div Sal Unit

RECEIVED

MAY 19 1944

File No. 354/I

1. A strip film projector has been obtained for use by 9 Aust Div units as an aid in instruction. Strip films are, in effect, celluloid lantern slides. They are of no use without an instructor, but provide a very useful means of illustrating instructional talks.

2. The strip film projector can be operated from 110 to 240 volt AC power, and it is simple to set up and operate. Darkening of huts will enable strip films to be shown during daylight hours. Efforts will be made to provide a suitable electric generating plant, with attendant, to move with projector for use by units as allotted.

3. Attached is a list of strip films available for showing with the projector.

4. Addressees will advise HQ 9 Aust Div by 23 May 44 of the following:

(a) Period, giving dates, when it is desired to use strip film projector.

(b) Strip films it is desired to use.

NOTED	
2	C.O.
3	2/c
1	Adj. <i>Far</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
4	I.O.
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

*R 3, 5, 7*  
*H 4 3, 4*

*ask sup off. when he wants an*

*E. J. Pearce*  
for Lt Col.

GS 9 Aust Div.

WAR FILM

<u>FILM NO.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>REEL</u>
<u>ARTILLERY</u>		
A2	3.7" AA Gun Drill, Machine Fuse Setter No 9 Marks I, IA, IB	
A3	85-pr Mk II Gun on 85-pr Mk I Carriage	2
<u>FIRST AID</u>		
× D3	The Relief of Pain	4
× D4	The First Field Dressing	2
D5	Improvisation in the Field	2
D13	The Catheter	2
D6	Bed Making	
D9	Sterilisation in the Field	
D15	Sterilization	
D16	Surgical Trays	
D2	Care of Teeth	
D6	Temperature; Pulse; Respiration	
D7	Administration of Mixtures and Tablets	
<u>GENERAL SUBJECTS</u>		
G1	Sentries, Scouts and Sentry Groups	
G2	The Pattern Webb Equipment	2
G5	Heat - Selecting and Inspecting for Army Requirements	Part I 2
G6	Go	Part II 2
G7	Go	Part III 2
G8	Heat - Economy and Appraisalment (Mutton)	2
G9	Heat - " " " (Beef)	
<u>TRANSPORT</u>		
H27	Chevrolet - Perfected Hydraulic Brakes	Part I
H27	Chevrolet - " " "	Part II 2
H33	The Ignition System	
H13	Bearings and their Lubrication	
H14		
H15	Checking the Ignition System	
H16	Principles of Front End and Wheel Alignment	
H17	Electrical Tune Up	Part I
H17	Ignition	Part II
H18	Spark Plugs and Engine Performance	
H19	Cooling System Service	
H43	The Transmission	
H45	Completing - The Transmission of Power	
H46	Rear Axles	
H48	Wheels, Rims and Tyres	
H51	Hydraulic Brakes	
H53	Springs	
H56	Front Axles and Steering Gear	
H63	Engine - Tune Up	Part II
H71	Maintenance of Ford V8 Vehicles - (Wheels and Tyres)	Part I
H72	Maintenance of - Hubs, Lorries, Cars passenger Ford V8 Vehicles- Vans 10-18 cwt.	
H73	" " " Vans 10-18 cwt. Servicing the Ford Carburettor	
H74	" " " Adjusting the Ford V8 Distributor	
H75	" " " The Ford Distributor	
H76	" " " Ford V8 Fuel Pump- all models	
H77	" " " Ford V8 Water Pumps	
H78	" " " Transmission 3 Speed Remote Control Control Gear Change Part I	

PAGE NO.	TITLE	COPY
H79	Maintenance of - Transmission of 3 Speed	
H80	Ford V8 Vehicles - Centre Gear Change	Part I
H81	" " " do	Part II
H82	" " " Transmission 3 Speed Remote Control	
H83	" " " Gear Change	Part II
H84	" " " Transmission 4 Speed	
H85	" " " Brakes - Service Hydraulic all	
H86	" " " Models	Part I
H87	" " " do	Part II
H88	" " " Brakes Hand - All Ford Vehicles	
H89	" " " Rear Axle Lorries	
H90	" " " Rear Axle - Cars, Passenger Vans,	
H91	" " " 10-15 cwt	Part I
H92	" " " Front Axle - Ford, Manton-Herrington	
H93	" " " Ford Manton-Herrington Auxiliary	
H94	" " " Transmission	
H95	" " " The Ford V8 Motor	
H96	" " " The Ford Steering Gear	
H97	" " " Assembling the Ford V8 Motor	
H98	Constant Velocity - Universal Joint & D Trucks	2
H99	Tyre - Care Saves Tyre Wear	
H100	Service International - Servicing Series 88	2
H101	" " " Length Carburettors	
H102	" " " - Adjusting the Hi-Tork Brake	2
<u>AIR DEFENCE</u>		
X J1	British Aircraft Service Types	
<u>INFANTRY</u>		
X K1	Infantry Patrols	
K3	ML 3" Mortar Mk II	2
<u>ARMY EQUIPMENT</u>		
L2	German Army Training	
L4	Types of Army Armoured Fighting Vehicles	
L5	Identification & Operating of the JAPANESE	Part I
L6	" " " " " "	Part II
L7	The Japanese "KIKAI" LMG	2
L8	" " " " " "	4
L9	" " " " " "	Part I
L10	" " " " " "	Part II
L11	" " " " " "	Part III
L15	" " " LMG JUKI Tripod	4
<u>GENERAL</u>		
P1	Unarmed Combat	Part I
P2	" " "	Part II
<u>CHEMICAL WARFARE</u>		
Q3	Description and Fitting of the Service Respirator	2
Q4	Protection against Gas - Respirator Drill	2
Q5	Disinfection, Cleaning and Storage of the Service Respirator	2
Q6	Offensive CW Equipment	2
Q7	Smoke Weapons	2
<u>SMALL ARMS SUBJECTS</u>		
R1	Weapons - Care and Employment	
X R2	The Bren	2
R3	The Bren Gun Mounting	2
X R4	The Vickers LMG	2
R5	Correct Handling Dial Sight (LMG)	2

<u>Film No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Copy</u>
x R 7	The OWEN 9 mm sub machine gun Mk I	2
R 8	The AUSTEN sub machine gun Mk I 9 mm	2
R 9	The TSMG .45	2

ELECTRICITY

E15 Elementary Electricity

SIGNALS

T 5 Armoured Force and the Signal Corps

CAMOUFLAGE

W 1 Concealment  
W 4 Camouflage in Nature

HYGIENE

~~HY 3~~ Protection against Malaria  
~~HY 4~~ Dysentery Control

RECEIVED  
MAY 23 1944

11/23/8  
File 208.C

File No.

416 | 24 | 44

PROFORMA MESSAGE FORM

	NOTED
2	C.O. <i>[Signature]</i>
3	2 i/c
1	Adj. <i>[Signature]</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
	222100K. <i>WB.</i>
	T.O.
	R. 2/9 Aust Cav ✓

From : 9 Aust Div

To : 20 Aust Inf Bde : 24 Aust Inf Bde : 26 Aust Inf Bde : 2/9 Aust Cav ✓  
 (Commando) Regt : RAA 9 Aust Div : RAE 9 Aust Div : 2/2 Aust MG Bn :  
 2/3 Aust Pnr Bn : AEME 9 Aust Div

-----  
 0422 ref visual trg (.) movement of 16 mm projector and films to 9 aust  
 div area postponed until further notice  
 -----

except wireless

DRLS

*[Signature]*  
 Capt

2/2 AUST MG BN

RECEIVED

24 MAY 1944

FILE 132/44

HQ 9 Aust Div

Ref : A16/1/681

22 May 44

RECEIVED

File No.

CAMP THEATRE

SUBJECT :

1. The Camp Theatre, MT GARNET Rd, opposite Camp Staff-Office, is available for use of units for entertainments, lectures, instructional films etc.

2. Applications for the use of this theatre should be made, through normal channels, to the Amenities Officer, this HQ. as early as possible, prior to the date on which the theatre is required.

3. At present there is no seating in the theatre, but efforts are being made to have this matter expedited.

DISTRIBUTION : LIST 'B'

1 Aust Corps (Amenities).

2/1 Aust CCS.

*Althay*  
Lt.-Col.  
AA & QMG \$ Aust Div.

	NOTED
2	C.O.
3	2 i/c
1	Adjt.
	Q.M.
	M.O.
4	I.O.
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

2  
3  
1  
4  
5  
Aug Off  
etc

2/3 AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

26 MAY 1944

FILE 664241

Subject:- Visual Training. 16 mm Films.

HQ 9 Aust Div  
25 May 44  
G879/80/25

20 AUST INF BDE  
24 AUST INF BDE  
26 AUST INF BDE  
2/9 AUST CAV (COMMANDO) REGT  
RAA 9 AUST DIV  
RAE 9 AUST DIV  
2/2 AUST MG BN ✓  
2/3 AUST PNR BN  
MEDICAL  
Copy AEME 9 Aust Div

1. Previews of training films will be screened in the War Room HQ 9 Aust Div on dates to be notified later.
2. Subject of films and timings are shown in Appx "A" attached.
3. It is desired that officers who may be required to lecture to troops during later screenings should be given opportunity to attend any films of interest to them. Gaps of 10 minutes have been left between films to allow time for discussion.
4. Blocks of seats for previews have been allotted as follows:-

HQ 9 Aust Div	20
20 Aust Inf Bde	10
24 Aust Inf Bde	10
26 Aust Inf Bde	10
2/9 Aust Cav (Commando) Regt	3
RAA 9 Aust Div	4
RAE 9 Aust Div	4
2/2 Aust MG Bn	3
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	3
Medical	6

5. It will be noted that films of special interest are the subject of night screenings for the convenience of senior officers who might otherwise be unable to attend.

2  
3  
1  
4  
5

NOTED	
CO	<i>[Signature]</i>
2/c	
Adj.	<i>[Signature]</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*  
Lt Col  
GS 9 Aust Div



*Pat  
Wally  
Bill  
Norm.  
George*

Appx "A" to 9 Aust Div G879/80/25

Day 1	0900 hrs	AC 2	Jungle arfare - Medical	10 mins	
	0920 hrs	* AC 3	Silent Battle	30 mins	
	1000 hrs	* C 209	Mosquito and Malaria	18 mins	
	1028 hrs	* C 210	The House Fly	36 mins	
	1112 hrs	* USC 1	Sex Hygiene	22 mins	
	1142 hrs	C. 211	The Louse	40 mins	
	1222 hrs		Finish screening.		
	1330 hrs	C 284	Pontoon Equipment - Rafts	20 mins	
	1400 hrs	C 306	Pontoon Equipment - Pontoon Landing Bay	20 mins	
	1430 hrs	C 108	Anti Personnel Obstacles - Elementary	13 mins	
	1458 hrs	C 122	Anti Vehicle Obstacles - Elementary	40 mins	
	1538 hrs		Finish screening.		
	Night 1	1930 hrs	* C 184	Combined Operations	30 mins.
		2010 hrs	* AC 1	Jungle arfare	40 mins.
2100 hrs		BM 1	Street Fighting	13 mins	
2123 hrs		C 96	Inf Recce Patrol by Day	36 mins	
2209 hrs		C 98	Platoon in Defence	27 mins	
2236 hrs			Finish screening		
Day 2	0900 hrs	C 185	25 Pdr - Sights and Sight Setting	39 mins	
	0949 hrs	C 186	25 Pdr - Recoil System	45 mins	
	1044 hrs	C 236	Recce and occupation of Position by a Fd Regt RA.	40 mins	
	1134 hrs	C 45	Be ammunition minded	16 mins	
	1150 hrs		Finish screening.		
	1330 hrs	C 115	Camouflage for all arms	27 mins	
	1407 hrs	C 293	Tyres	20 mins	
	1437 hrs	* C 318	Wartime Journey.	36 mins	
	1523 hrs	C 191	Shoot to Kill	37 mins	
	1610 hrs	C 202	Unarmed Combat	20 mins	
	1630 hrs		Finish Screening		
	Night 2	1930 hrs	* C 129	Inf Recce Patrol by Night	18 mins
1958 hrs		C 283	Ten Tips for Tackling Tanks	10 mins	
2018 hrs		* C 441	Pl Flanking Attack	25 mins	
2053 hrs		C 456	Handling PsOW	15 mins	
2118 hrs		* C 358	X Marks the Spot )	21 mins	
2149 hrs		* C 359	Know your way ) Map Reading	20 mins	
2219 hrs		C 433	House to House Fighting	?	
2230 hrs			Finish Screening		

*W/L*

2/2 Aust MG Bn  
22 May 44  
Ref: 164/24/44

HQ  
9 Aust Div

VISUAL TRAINING - 16mm FILMS

1. Reference 9 Aust Div G/736/80/85 of 16 May 44.
2. It is requested that, if possible, this Unit's allocation be extended to cover two days. In order that we may give fullest support to Infantry it is desirable that as many men as possible should see and appreciate Infantry in their various tasks.
3. June 21 and 22 would be most suitable dates.
4. Films in order of priority are :-

C184, AC1, C358, C359, AC3, C209,  
~~C209~~, C210, USC1, C129, C441, USC2, *glw*  
USC5, C318.

*Per.*

Lt-Col  
(E Macarthur-Onslow)  
C.O., 2/2 Aust MG Bn

RECEIVED

MAY 17 1944

File No. 332/24

Subject: VISUAL TRAINING

16 mm FILMS

NOTED	
C.O.	seen <i>ctw</i>
2/c	
Adj.	<i>W</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	<i>WB</i>
I.O.	
R.S.M.	

RAA 9 Aust Div,

O/736/80/85

16 May 44

*J.*  
*2/17/5.*  
*File 208C*

- 20 Aust Inf Bde
- 24 Aust Inf Bde
- 26 Aust Inf Bde
- 2/9 Aust Cav (Commando) Regt
- RAA 9 Aust Div
- RAE 9 Aust Div
- 2/8 Aust MG Bn
- 2/3 Aust Pz Bn

Copy to:- RAA 9 Aust Div.

1. Visual Training Library No. 7 will arrive 23 May in 9 Aust Div area, where it will be available for training purposes until 23 June. The library is in charge of an NCO who also operates the 16 mm "talkie" projector with which the library is equipped.
2. It is proposed to allot the library, with its projector, for periods as follows:-
 

Infantry Brigades	5 days
2/9 Aust Cav (Commando) Regt	2 days
RAA 9 Aust Div	3 days
RAE 9 Aust Div	1 day
2/8 Aust MG Bn	1 day
2/3 Aust Pz Bn	2 days
3. RAA 9 Aust Div will provide engine-driven electric generating plant, and attendant, to move with projector, where huts can be satisfactorily darkened, films may be shown during daylight hours.
4. Attached is a list of cinema films held by Visual Training Library No. 7. These films are "talkies", providing their own commentary. Where a film is marked "A" in description column, this signifies the film is obsolescent in Australia and screening must be followed by an authoritative comment by a suitable officer. In such cases a preview by the officer would be essential; indeed a preview by instructor is desirable in all cases, if possible.
5. The following notes on "How to Use Training Films" are taken from Training Film Catalogue:-
 

"In order to obtain the maximum instructional value from the normal training film (excluding films like "Next of Kin" or "Battle of Britain") the following procedure should be adopted:

  - "(a) A qualified instructor must be in charge of the class.
  - "(b) The film must be shown twice at the same sitting.
  - "(c) Before commencing the film the instructor must describe briefly the object and scope of the film.
  - "(d) After the first screening, the instructor should discuss briefly some of the more important aspects of the film and answer any queries put by the class.
  - "(e) A short break should then be allowed, after which the film should immediately be screened again.
  - "(f) Any questions raised by the class should be answered.
  - "(g) Finally the instructor may refer to any other points of interest at his discretion.

"This procedure is doubly important in the case of American training or British films in which lessons taught differ in any way from local practice"

6. Addressees will notify ~~the~~ HQ 9 Aust Div by 20 May 44 of the following:-

(a) Whether it is desired to have use of 16 mm projector and films for whole period set out in para 2 above.

(b) Dates between which it is desired this period should fall

(c) Films ( in order of priority) which it is desired to show.

*E. J. Pearcey*  
Capt  
for Lt Col.

OS 9 Aust Div.

CINEMA TRAINING FILMS HELD BY VISUAL TRAINING LIBRARY NO 7

No.	Title	Description	Running Time-Mins.
C 260	<u>AIRBORNE FORCES</u> Know your Enemy III	German airborne troops and means of meeting them	18
C 261	<u>AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION</u> Aircraft Recognition	Introduction- Means & principles of identification of Aircraft	17
C 165	Spitfire V	Complete detailed description of plane at all angles of flight	6
C 166	Hurricane	do.	6
C 170	Know your Enemy	German aircraft	30
C 172	Hudson III	Complete detailed etc. as C 165	8
C 222	Anson I	do.	8
C 232	Martlett (Wildcat)	do.	6
C 233	Airacobra	do.	6
C 237	Boston	do.	6
C 239	Fortress	do.	6
C 245	Liberator	do.	6
C 255	Catalina and Dornier	do.	7
C 352	Mitchell	do.	8
C 484	Kawanashi 97	do.	8
C 486	Mitsubishi	do.	8
C 509	Marauder	do.	8
C 567	Jap Army Bomber 99	do.	8
C 267	<u>ARTILLERY COAST DEFENCE</u> Private Life of a Fuze	Construction and operation of fuzes for 6in CPII and 6 pr Twin	15
C 125	<u>ARTILLERY FIELD</u> 25-pr Ordnance QF MkII- General Description	Carriage, gun body, breech mechanism	22
C 185	do. Sights & sight testing		39
C 186	do. Recoil System	Action and maintenance	45
C 286	Recce. & occupation of a posn by a Fd Regt RA	Tac. employment of fd. regt. Notes are included pointing out difference from ANF procedure	40
C 323	Fd Arty against Tanks- Single Gun	Tactics in a tk/a rôle. Shows right and wrong	11
C 111	<u>BRIDGING</u> Assault Bridge	Recce. orgn., construction, and use of complete kapok bridge & assault Boats	38
C 284	Pontoon Equipment MkV Rafts	Construction and use	20
C 306	do. Mk V Pontoon Landing Bay	Construction and use	20
C 115	<u>CAMOUFLAGE</u> Camouflage for all arms	Elementary principles of camouflage	27
C 474	Camouflage Field Craft		
C 475	Camouflage Field Craft		
C 163	<u>CHEMICAL WARFARE</u> Gas	Care and maintenance of gas equipment and its employment on the field of battle	47
* C 184	<u>COMBINED OPERATIONS</u> Combined operations	Training and equipment of troops for work with naval assault craft	30
✓ USC 2	<u>GENERAL</u> Prelude to War	Demonstrates the rise to power of the Axis nations, ending with the Jap invasion of China and the Italo-Abyssinian War	50
USC 3	Nazi Strikes	Invasion of Austria, Czecho-Slovakia & Poland by Germany	40
USC 4	Divide and Conquer	Invasion of Scandinavia, Holland, Belgium & France by Germany	55
✓ USC 5	Battle of Britain	Shows how Germany's plans for invasion of Britain were frustrated by British mastery of the air	50
C 110	<u>HOME GUARD- VDC</u> Observation & Reporting	Right and Wrong conduct at an OP	18
C 126	Safety in handling arms	Elementary principles for partly trained troops	36

No.	Title	Description	Running Time- mins
	<u>VDC(etc)</u>		
C 207	Defence of a Small Town	"O" Appreciations and operation orders, tactics and admn., co-op of civil and military authorities	45
	<u>INFANTRY</u>		
* AG 1	Jungle Warfare	General trg. Improvisation, tactics on first contact, river crossings, booby traps, marking a trail, concealment, pack transport	40
BM 1	Street Fighting	Pl. of Guards demonstrates tactics	13
C 93	March Discipline	"O" Inspection of a unit, discipline and procedure on the march, action against air attack, & return to camp	
C 96	Infantry Reconnoitring Patrol by Day	"O" Orders for patrol, preparation, bounds methods of mvt over various types of country, return to report information	36
C 98	Platoon in Defence	"O" Holding posn in open country	27
C 99	On Parade	Demonstration foot & arms drill by Scots Guards. Incl hints on guard changing	18
* C 129	Infantry Reconnoitring Patrol by Night	Orders, preparation, bounds, methods of movement, return to report	18
? C 283	Ten Tips for Tackling Tanks	Shows how infantry soldier can master tanks. It should be noted that ST grenade & AW bomb no longer Aust Service stores	10
* C 441	Platoon Flanking Attack	Demonstrates tactics involved, and correct use of weapons, especially the 2" mortar	25
C 443	House to House Fighting		
	<u>INTELLIGENCE</u>		
C 83	Interrogation of P'sw	Also known as "Name Rank & No" Enemy methods of obtaining information	56
C 307	Next of Kin	Deals with Bde raid on base on French Coast	100
C 466	Handling P'sw		
	<u>MAP READING</u>		
C 358	X marks the spot	Map reading. Conventional signs	21
C 359	Know your way	Map reading. Finding position with & without prismatic compass	20
	<u>MECHANISED TRANSPORT</u>		
AC49(i)	Te Drivers	Principles of Driving	10
AC49(ii)	Formations	Driving and Safety	10
AC57(i)	Transfer of Power	Gears	22
AC57(ii)	Power	Development & Application	10
AC57(iv)	Vacuum Control	Vacuum gear shift	10
AC 58	Springs	Suspension system	13
AC60	Current Flashes	Generator	10
AC76(i)	Elementary Principles of Lubrication		8
AC76(iii)	Lubrication of a Petrol Engine		13
C 60	Battery and Dynamo	"O" Elementary cells, generation of <del>XXXX</del> current, protection of dynamo	30
C 61	Motor Cycle	"O" Layout, controls, gearbox, operation lubrication and adjustments	20
C 62	I C Engine	"O" Elementary principles of all components	20
C 76	Lubrication	Petrol engine	15
C 290	Motor Cycle	Power control	30
C 292	Motor Cycle	Cross Country Work	30
C 293	Tyres	Hints on care of tyres	20
* C 318	Wartime Journey	Importance of road sense, and avoidance of careless driving	36
C 393	Care and Use of Tools		9
	International Harvester Diesel		30
	<u>MEDICAL AND HYGIENE</u>		
AC 2	Jungle Warfare- Medical	Bearer Trg. Deals with some aspects of trg of AAMC personnel for jungle warfare	10
* AG 3	Silent Battle	Malaria control in NEW GUINEA	30
* C 209	Mosquito and Malaria	Causes- and means of prevention	18
* C 210	The Housefly	Flyborne diseases and methods of prevention	18
C 211	The Louse	Louse-caused diseases, disinfecting a unit. operation mob. bath & laundry	40

No.	Title	Description	Running Time-Mins
<u>MEDICAL(ctd)</u>			
X USC 1	Sex Hygiene	U.S. film on VD. Lecture by M.O. should accompany screening	22
C 523	First Aid-Carbon Monoxide Gas	Explains the deadly effect of carbon monoxide gas and method of treating casualties	19
<u>MESSING</u>			
C 302	Cookers in the Field	Improvised field cooking appliances-cooking of field rations	24
<u>OBSTACLES</u>			
7. C 108	Anti-Personnel Obstacles "O"	The erection of wire, protection obtained from it, and methods of overcoming it	18
7. C 122	Anti-Vehicle Obstacles	Tank traps and obstructions, road blocks tactics of tank destruction	40
<u>ORDNANCE</u>			
#C 450	Be Ammunition minded	Shows danger of injury to ammunition from base to front line by careless handling	16
<u>PHYSICAL TRAINING</u>			
7. C 202	Unarmed Combat	Methods of attack and defence, showing how an unarmed man can deal accurately and quickly with a ruthless enemy	28
<u>WEAPON TRAINING</u>			
7. C 69	Bren Gun	"O" Loading, unloading, holding, aiming, firing, stripping, tripod mounting and dismounting, laying fixed line	80
C 191	Shoot to Kill	"O" Emphasises the importance of holding fire when employing the Rifle, Bren, SMG, Tk/a rifle, Tk/A 2 pr.	37





SYLLABUS FOR 9 DAYS CADRE COURSE FOR JUNIOR INSTRUCTORS - RAVENSHOE MAY 44.

PERIOD	DAY 1	DAY 2	DAY 3	DAY 4	DAY 5	DAY 6	DAY 7	DAY 8	DAY 9
1. 0900 0940	OPENING ADDRESS	M.I E.G.D	INSTRUMENTS Less.35,36, 39.	E.G.D Less 55 & 56	STOPPAGES Less 25 & 26	Field Signals Sec.13	BREN Less 1. 2	SEC.DRILL DIRECT Less 66	SEC.DRILL NIGHT Less 85.
2. 0945 1025	METHODS OF INSTRUCTION	INSTRUMENTS Less.30a, 31a	E.G.D Less 52,53, 54.	STOPPAGES Less 24 & 26	M.I E.G.D	RANGE TABLES Less 97	FIRE ORDERS : DIRECT Less 99	MAP READING	SEC. DRILL DIRECT Less 85.
3. 1035 1115	E.G.D Less 45,46	RIFLE Less 1 & M.I	RIFLE Sec.2	RIFLE Sec.3	MAP READING	M.I MAP READING	MAP READING	FIRE ORDERS Less 101	M.I MAP READING
4. 1120 1200	MECHANISM Less 2 - 6	STOPPAGES Less 22 & 26	STOPPAGES Less 23 and 26	M.I STOPPAGES	T.O.E.T ALL WEAPONS	SEC.DRILL DIRECT Less.65	M.I SEC DRILL DIRECT	SPARE	SEC.DRILL NIGHT RELIEF OF GUNS BY NIGHT.
L U N C H P E R I O D									
5. 1330 1410	M.I MECHANISM	PISTOL Less 1 - 2	M.I PISTOL	M.I RIFLE	MAP READING	MAP 36M READING	GRENADE 36 M Less 1,2,3 Less.68,69	SEC.DRILL DIRECT	M.I. BREN
6. 1415 1445	E.G.D Less 47,48	M.I STOPPAGES	M.I INSTRUMENTS	SPARE	M.I STOPPAGES	FIRE ORDERS Less 98	FIRE ORDERS Less 100	SEC.DRILL NIGHT Less 84,86	SEC DRILL DIRECT. Les 72.
7. 1505 1545	OWEN GUN Less 1,2,3	SPARE	BAYONET Less 1,2,3	E.G.D Less 58,59,60	FIRE ORDERS Less 62, 63	SPARE	M.I MAP READING	BREN Less 8 - 9	M.I GRENADIE 36 M
8. 1550 1630	STOPPAGES Less 21 & 26	E.G.D Less 49,50,51	M.I E.G.D	E.G.D Less 58,59,60	BAYONET Less 4,5	M.I BAYONET	JUDGING DISTANCE Vol.pam2.Ch.2	M.I SEC.DRILL DIRECT	M.I SEC.DRILL DIRECT.

JUNIOR INSTRUCTORS CADRE - SYLLABUS

MAP READING

PERIOD 1

General  
Scales  
Contours  
Visibility

PERIOD 2

Bearings  
North Points  
Conventional signs

PERIOD 3

Mutual Instruction

PERIOD 4

Grids  
References  
Protractor

PERIOD 5

Compass

PERIOD 6

Mutual Instruction

PERIOD 7

Setting Map  
Finding position  
With and without compass

PERIOD 8

Mutual Instruction

JUNIOR INSTRUCTORS CADRE-SYLLABUS

MAP READING

PERIOD 1

General  
Scales  
Contours  
Visibility

PERIOD 2

Bearings  
North Points  
conventional signs

PERIOD 3

Mutual Instruction

PERIOD 4

Grids  
References  
Protractor

PERIOD 5

Compass

PERIOD 6

Mutual Instruction

PERIOD 7

Setting Map  
Finding position  
With and without compass

PERIOD 8

Mutual Instruction.

*Was scary*

	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	Day 6	Day 7	Day 8	Day 9
0830	Introductory Lecture General Discussion	Taking Ranges	Taking Ranges	Taking Ranges	Taking Ranges	Adjustment on artificial Inf.	Taking Ranges	Taking Ranges	EXAMS
0910	P&O.P.C&CL							Difficult position.	
0915	Theory of B & S	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
0955	L.								
1005	Setting Up and Focussing	Calculating Accuracy	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1045		L.							
1050	Making Coincidence	Working out accurate	Consistency	-do-	Range Cards	Instrument Tests	-do-	Field Duties	-do-
1130	L & P.	Figs	L.	P.		L.			
1135	Halving Adjustment	-do-	Working out	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1215		Setting C.A.S	Consistency	P.	P.	P.			
			Figs.						
1300	Adjusting Scale	Taking Ranges	Range Cards	Adjustment on known Range	Field Duties	Range Cards	Moving Targets	General Revision.	-do-
1340	Taking Ranges		L.	L.					
1345	Taking	-do-	-do-	-do-	Adjustment on	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1425	Ranges		P.	P.	Natural Inf.		P.		
1435	-do-	Accuracy	-do-	-do-	Check on Accuracy	REVISION	Use of cover and various positions.	-do-	-do-
1515		Charts	P.	P.	Charts				Return to Camp.

War Diary

	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	Day 6	Day 7	Day 8	Day 9
0830	Introductory Lecture General	Taking Ranges	Taking Ranges	Taking Ranges	Taking Ranges	Adjustment on artificial Inf.	Taking Ranges	Taking Ranges	EXAMS
0910	Discussion P & O.P.C&CL	Ranges						Difficult position.	
0915	Theory of B & S	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
0955	L.								
1005	Setting Up and Focussing	Calculating Accuracy	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1045		L.							
1050	Making Coincidence	Working out accurate	Consistency	-do-	Range Cards	Instrument Tests	-do-	Field Duties	-do-
1130	L & P.	Figs	L.	P.		L.			
1135	Halving Adjustment	-do-	Working out	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1215		Setting C.A.S	Consistency	P.	P.	P.			
1215			Figs.						
1300	Adjusting Scale	Taking Ranges	Range Cards	Adjustment on known	Field Duties	Range Cards	Moving Targets	General Revision.	-do-
1340	Taking Ranges		L.	Range L.			L.		
1345	Taking	-do-	-do-	-do-	Adjustment on	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1425	Ranges		P.	P.	Natural Inf.		P.		
1435	-do-	Accuracy	-do-	-do-	Check on Accuracy	REVISION	Use of cover and various positions.	-do-	-do-
1515		Charts	P.	P.	Charts				Return to Camp.

1.0

	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	Day 6	Day 7	Day 8	Day 9
0830	Introductory Lecture General	Taking Ranges	Taking Ranges	Taking Ranges	Taking Ranges	Adjustment on artificial Trf.	Taking Ranges	Taking Ranges	EXAMS
0910	Discussion P& O.P.C&CL	Ranges						Difficult posn P.	
0915	Theory of B & S	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
0955	L.								
1005	Setting Up and Focussing	Calculating Accuracy	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1045		L.							
1050	Making Coincidence	Working out accurate	Consistency L.	-do-	Range Cards	Instrument Tests	-do-	Field Duties	-do-
1130	L & P.	Figs			P.	L.			
1135	Halving Adjustment	-do-	Working out Consistency	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1215		Setting C.A.S	Figs.	P.	P.	P.			
1300	Adjusting Scale	Taking Ranges	Range Cards	Adjustment on known Range	Field Duties	Range Cards	Moving Targets	General Revision.	-do-
1340	Taking Ranges		L.	L.			L.		
1345	Taking Ranges	-do-	-do-	-do-	Adjustment on Natural Inf.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1425			P.	P.			P.		
1435	-do-	Accuracy	-do-	-do-	Check on Accuracy Charts	REVISION	Use of cover and various positions.	-do-	-do-
1515		Charts	P.	P.					Return to Camp.

HQ 9 Aust Div  
26 MAY 1944 25 May 44  
G832/75/13

FILE 468/24/44

1. Ref 9 Aust Div G558/75/13 of 4 May and G856/80/6 of 21 May 44.
2. Previous allotment of PITAs and ammunition is cancelled. The following distribution will now be made by ADOS 9 Aust Div:-

	PITA	Bombs inert
20 Aust Inf Bde	9	70
24 Aust Inf Bde	6 (3 held)	70
26 Aust Inf Bde	5 (4 held)	70
2/9 Aust Cav (Commando) Regt	3	25
RAA 9 Aust Div	3	25
RAE 9 Aust Div	3	25
Sigs 9 Aust Div	2	25
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	3	25
2/2 Aust MG Bn	3	25
9 Aust Div Carr Coy	1	5
A Coy 2/1 Aust Gd Regt	2	10
AASC 9 Aust Div	3	10
Ord 9 Aust Div	1	5
AEME 9 Aust Div	1	5
9 Aust Div Pro Coy	1	5

*Indent prepared 2/6/44*

3. At present only 400 Bombs Inert are available for the div. The bulk of training ammunition will eventually be provided by Practice Shot and cartridges, which can be used any number of times by fitting new cartridges. These will be released as soon as available.

4. It is not expected that Bombs HE will be available until the new graze fuze (426) which will supersede fuze No 425, is available. Fuze No 425 with which existing stocks of Bombs HE are fuzed has been revealed to be faulty in that it fails to detonate unless the bomb strikes squarely on an even surface. Should Bombs HE fuzed with No 425 be used at any time for training the difference between the two fuzes will be stressed, so that students will not lose confidence in the weapon.

5. SAT Vol I Pam 16 PITA will be distributed direct to units by Publications Branch, First Aust Army Stationery Depot as soon as received. Meanwhile unit instructors will have to depend upon notes taken at the one day courses given by First Aust Army Regtl Trg School instructor on 24, 25 Mar.

6. It is apparent that in training an examination will have to be made of the following problems,

(a) devising a workable battle drill for handling the weapon

(b) composition of a weapon team. The training pamphlet specifies two men, but it is for consideration whether in an intensive battle with numerous enemy tanks, three men would not be required

- viz No 1 - aiming and firing
- No 2 - loading
- No 3 - fusing additional bombs.

(c) tactical handling - both minor tactics in connection with the weapon, and its siting in relation to inf pls and coys; and its tactical employment in conjunction with inf 2 prs and RAA 6 prs.

(d) provision of gun numbers. In certain circumstances, an inf bn might be allotted up to 15 PITAs from the Div Pool. Any unit in the div might be allotted one or more, according to the situation.

NOTED	
CO	.....
21st	.....
Adj.	.....
Q.M.	.....
M.O.	.....
I.O.	.....
T.O.	.....
R.S.M.	.....

*Ing lffr - dtd*

*25 prs  
bombs in  
store.*

(e) carriage of weapon and ammunition. FIFTA weighs 34½ lbs, container of 3 bombs weighs 14 lbs.

These and other points will be examined during training. A div committee will be set up later to produce in conjunction with unit representatives a practical doctrine for promulgation in the div.

DISTRIBUTION:

List "A" plus serial 11.

*H. Warner-Moff*  
Lt Col  
GS/9 Aust Div

Distribution

List A plus serial 11.

	<b>NOTED</b>
2	C.O. <i>no</i>
3	2 i/c
1	Adj. <i>seen</i>
5	Q.M. ✓
	M.O.
4	I.O. <i>ok</i>
	T.O.
6	R.S.M. <i>(GD) ✓</i>

7 *Trg off*  
8 *de the boy* *off file*



2/2 AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

26 MAY 1944

FILE 465/ Q 144

HQ. BAK 9 AUST. DIV.

26 MAY 44.

E/1016

2/2 AUST. M.G. BN.

50 Booby Traps MK 1 for training purposes available

for collection at 2/24 AUST. PD. PK.

NOTED	
2	C.O. <i>جيب</i>
	2 i/c
1	Adj. <i>Fair</i>
3	Q.M.
	M.O.
	I.O.
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

*HQ BAK*

*oc HQ bag  
try off*

*Chapin Lieut.  
Stores Officer*

2/2 AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

26 MAY 1944

FILE 469/24/44

Subject:- EXPLOSIVES FOR TRAINING

HQ 9 Aust Div  
26 May 44  
G885/80/11

RAE 9 AUST DIV

-----  
Copies to 2/2 AUST MG BN ✓  
          2/3 AUST PNR BN  
-----

Please arrange to procure and issue the following training explosives under authority of GRO 504/43 and advise this HQ when issue is effected:-

2/2 Aust MG Bn :-

- + Switches, booby trap combination Mk 1 (Aust) 20
- Quarry Monobel lbs 500.
- Detonators, plain No 6 (Commercial) 200.
- Fuze, safety No 11 or Fuze, safety blue sump (Commercial) ft 1500.
- Igniters, safety fuze, percussion, or igniters, miners 6.
- Matches, fuze safety Boxes 150.

2/3 Aust Pnr Bn

- + Switches, booby trap, combination Mk 1 (Aust) 50
- Detonators plain No 6 (Commercial) 100
- Detonators Electric No 6 (Commercial) 50
- Fuze safety No 11 or Fuze Safety blue sump (Commercial) ft 500
- + Authority to issue, 1 Aust Corps G/2929/SD.

*W. J. ...*  
for Lt Col  
GS 9 Aust Div

NOTED	
2	C.O. <i>no.</i>
	2/c
	Adj. <i>FW</i>
1/3	Q.M. <i>94</i>
	M.O.
	I.O.
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

*4 Try off etc*  
*5 oc HQ boy*

ALL COYS....

TRAINING INST NO; 1

1. Periods of Training. Starting 1 June, 14 days will be spent on each of Individual, Sec., Pl., Coy Trg. Specialist personnel will be available for Coy Training period.
2. SYLLABI ..... Syllabi for various phases will be issued by Bn HQ. OC HQ Coy and RSM will prepare syllabi for HQ Coy and Bn HQ respectively
3. STANDARD ..... (a) All personnel including att. will pass MMG T.O.E.T., and the gun and throw a live grenade.  
(b) MG Coy personnel will pass TOET on all weapons and fire those with which they are armed.  
(c) Those not included in (b) above will pass TOET and fire weapon which they carry.

NB... When the above have been carried out, Coy Comdrs will furnish a certificate to the effect that they have personally ensured that every man has done TOETS and fired weapons applicable to his case.

4. RANGES ..... The unit is constructing ranges as under...  
(i) 30 yd range.. to accommodate 15 rifles or 12 MMGs.  
(ii) Pistol and Owen Range..... to accommodate 3 pistols or 2 Owen/guns  
(iii) Grenade range.....to accommodate 1 gren. thrown at a time (with instr)

Where range is shown on syllabus, Coys will have use of all three ranges and a "bell ring" system can be operated.

5. PRACTICES ..... Practices to be fired are attached to syllabus for Individ. Training period.
6. AMMUNITION ...All amm is carton packed and strip belts will be used for MM
7. BAYONET TRG STORES.. Coys will erect own dummies etc. Materials available from Lt. Moxham.
8. DUMMY GRENADES ..... 18 grenades are available for throwing practice. Coys will draw and return to Bn HQ. Grenades will be returned immediately the lesson finishes.
9. SPORT ..... Sports afternoons are as follows..  
HQ Coy and Bn HQ Monday  
A. Coy Tuesday  
B. Coy Wednesday .....and so on....  
All personnel will play sport of some description on these days. The last two periods on Saturday are set aside for Bn Sport. Those not participating will carry out syllabus as laid down.

10. INTEREST OF TRAINING ...

It is realised that many men in the unit are well trained and will tend to be bored with elementary training, particularly NT. Every effort must be made to see that lessons contain the maximum amount of interest.

2/2 AUST. M.G. BN.

WAR DIARY;

MAY. 1944.

MEDICAL DIARY;

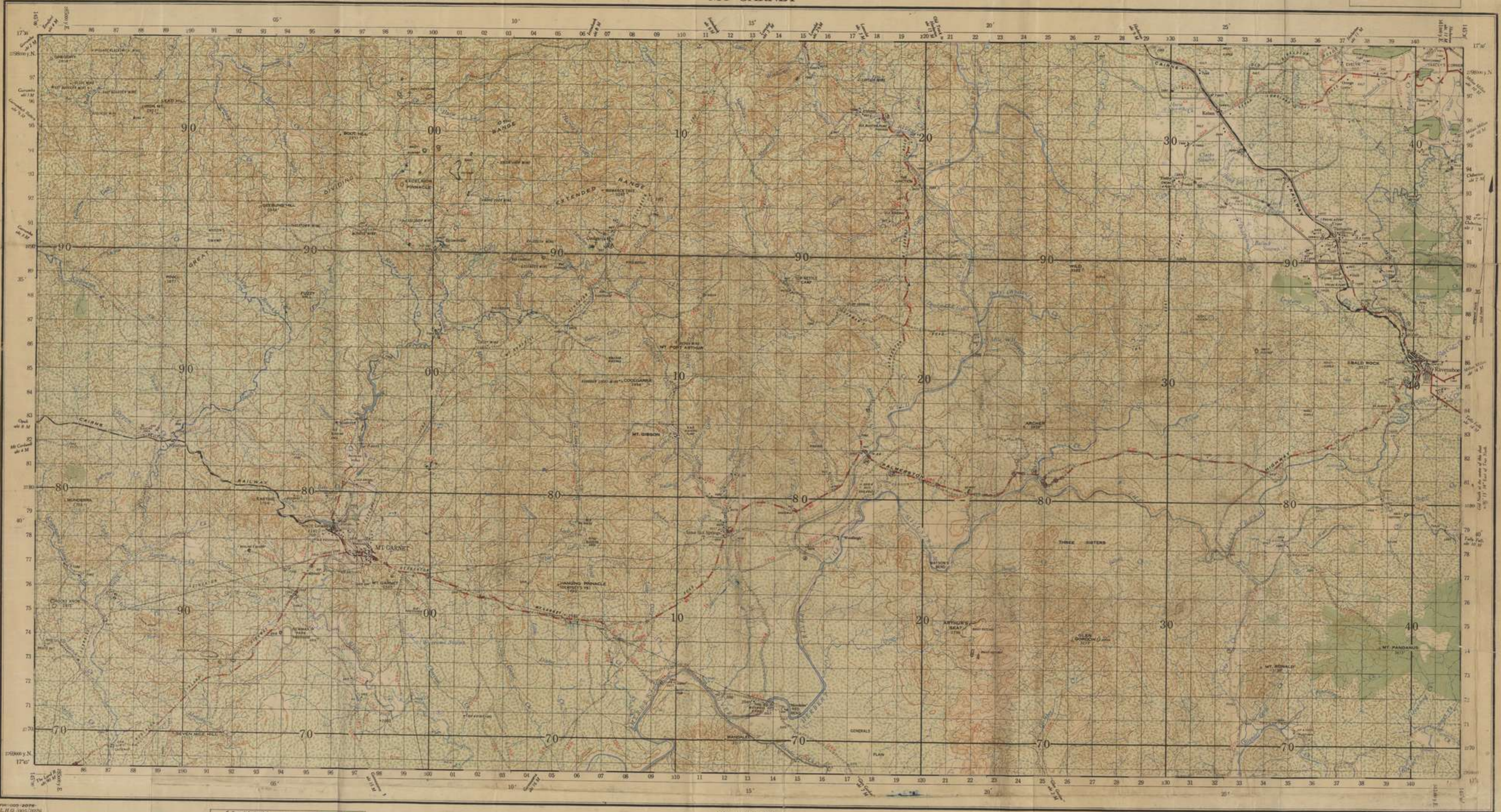
MEDICAL EVACUATIONS;

PUO. 7 & 139. ~~XXX~~

OTHERS; 1 & 15.

1. SICKNESS. Very little in Battalion except for recurrent Malaria. Men evacuated with PUO are away from the Unit from six to ten days.
2. 19 Men have been recommended for re-classification, but no results have been received to date.
3. 72 Consultations have been arranged, and the majority have been satisfactorily dealt with.
4. DYSENTRY & DIARRHOEA. NIL
5. Six reinforcements to the Battalion have been examined by me, and all are physically fit.
6. MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES.  
Medical equipment and Supplies have been quite good. A reconditioned Regimental Pannier has been received, also Surgical Haversack.  
required
7. Many replacements will be ~~needed~~ for Stretcher-bearers' kits, but hope to have all in readiness well before they are needed.
8. MEDICAL PERSONNEL;  
There is a shortage in N.C.O'S. and trained S;B's. at present owing to sickness and leave.
9. HYGEINE; Fairly good, and improving.
10. FOOD; Excellent.
11. The general condition of the Unit at present is quite good.

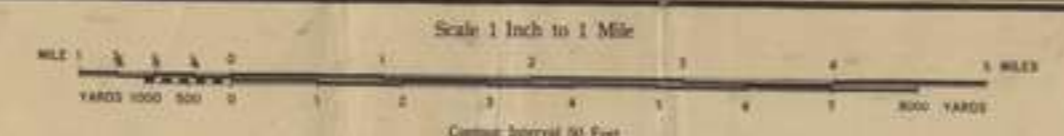
..... *W. Bennett* ..... CAPT;  
WINSTON BENNETT;  
R M O 2/2 AUET; M G; BN;



CONTROL: 2nd Order Triangulation by 5 Aust Fd Svy Coy A.I.F. Nov '43  
Origin Cairns Astronomical Station  
Longitude 145° 46' 54.67E  
Latitude 16° 50' 22.77S  
COMPILATION and DETAIL: Surveyed by 5 Aust Fd Svy Coy A.I.F. Detail from Air Photos Nov '43  
AIR PHOTOGRAPHY: Svy Flight R.A.A.F.  
ELEVATIONS: Feet, Datum Mean Sea Level Brisbane.  
PROJECTION: Transverse Mercator.  
REPRODUCTION: 6 Aust Army Topo Svy Coy AIF, Feb '44.

Contour interval	100 feet
Metre or greater	100 metres
Earthquake	1000
Sufficient width for two traffic streams	100
Sufficient width for one traffic stream only	50
Suitable for Army M. T.	10
Light	10
Heavy transport only	10
Park	10
Beach	10
Note: Shaded areas not weather classification	
Trails	
Cliff & Steep Slope	
Contour interval not shown	

House	10
Comp	10
School	10
Hotel	10
Motor Vehicle Shop (Veg)	10
Chamber	10
Mill or Factory	10
Lighthouse	10
Post Office	10
Post & Telegraph Office in village	10
Telegraph or Telephone Line	10
Electric Transmission Line	10
Electric Power	10
Station	10
Marine	10
Thermal radiation	10
Mine	10



INDEX TO ADJACENT SHEETS

ALMADEN	HERBERTON	SHUTE FRANK
MUNDERRA	MT GARNET	PALMERSTON
MT BRIDGE	THRELLA	TULLY

Full Clear or Dress Timber	1000
Clearing Gear or Medium Timber	1000
Scattered Timber	1000
Low Scrub	1000
Mangrove	1000
Trig. Sta. Second	A 627
& altitude	1000
Fourth	1000
A or A1 Class	1000
B Class	1000
Ascent	1000
Supplies	1000
Supplies Moving Area	1000

Drainage with best capacity in flow	1000
Color	1000
Spring, Well or Waterfall	1000
Sump or Marsh	1000
River or Creek	1000
Watercourse (non perennial)	1000
Water Channel	1000
Fulham Dam	1000
Water Falls	1000
Canal	1000
Excavation	1000
Canal	1000
Railway (single line)	1000
Railway (double line)	1000
Light Railway	1000

TO USE A CORNER REFERENCE ON THIS SHEET  
SEE AN OUTLINE OF THE PRINCIPLES OF CORNER REFERENCE AT THE  
REAR OF THIS MAP. FOR A FULLER EXPLANATION OF THE PRINCIPLES OF  
CORNER REFERENCE SEE THE REAR OF THIS MAP. SEE ALSO SHEET 67  
FOOT COORDINATE SYSTEM

Scale: 1 inch = 1 mile

Vertical Datum: Mean Sea Level Brisbane

Horizontal Datum: Transverse Mercator

Projection: Transverse Mercator

Scale: 1 inch = 1 mile

Vertical Datum: Mean Sea Level Brisbane

Horizontal Datum: Transverse Mercator

Projection: Transverse Mercator



APPX

" B "

ADMINISTRATION

W. Beckett Lt

MG Gp

*To be reviewed*

SECRET

USAT SEA SNIPE  
3 Mar 44

203

23/3/3.

SHIP'S ADM ORDER No 2

DISSEMBARKATION

1. Disembarkation will commence at a time to be notified 4 Mar 44.

Cleaning of Ship :

2. Preliminary cleaning is being done this afternoon.
3. The procedure to be adopted by personnel is as follows :
  - (a) At Reveille all personal gear will be packed.
  - (b) Bunks round hatches will be raised fully other bunks will be raised and chained at an angle of 45 degrees.
  - (c) Each bunk will contain one life jacket which will be placed in the centre of the bunk, half of the jacket on the bunk and the other half hanging over the side.
  - (d) All ledges will be brushed down and floors thoroughly cleared. Rubbish will be moved out of holds and thrown over ship's side.
  - (e) Ship will be in inspection order by 0700 hrs.
  - (f) OC Tps, or his representative, will conduct a Ship's inspection at that time.

4. Cleaning of Offrs Quarters :

Offrs will be responsible to ensure that their batmen clean the offrs quarters and have them in inspection order by 0730 hrs.

5. A Rear Party consisting of all unit Baggage details will remain on board. Baggage details will be commanded by Capt R.P. SERIE, 2/24 Aust Inf Bn, who will be responsible for the final cleaning of the ship. Details will remain under his command until he is satisfied that the ship has been completely cleaned and will then revert to their duties as Unit Baggage Gd.

6. Books on Loan :

All books which were lent to personnel by the Ship's Chaplain will be collected and placed in a box for the purpose, which will be situated on No 3 hatch cover Upper deck by 0700 hrs 4 Mar. Offrs will return books to Mr BEVIS, YMCA rep, in hatch 5.

7. Duties :

The following Permanent duties will dismount as indicated :

- (a) Blackout Detail : At termination of duties night 3/4 Mar.
- (b) Garbage Detail : After dumping of morning rubbish. Further dumping will be done by Rear Party.
- (c) Wash Room Detail : At termination of morning wash down. Further washing down will be done by rear party.
- (d) Mess & Kitchen Details : With the exception of the nominal roll issued to MG Gp all mess & kitchen orderlies will dismount when instructed by ship's messing offr. The rear party, as per nominal roll, will remain under cmd of the Ship's med offr.



- (e) Ship's Gd : Ship's Gd will dismount 30 mins prior to disembarkation. Time will be notified by PA system.
- (f) Hygiene Detail : Hygiene detail will remain for final check of all lavatories etc. Lieut PHILLIPS will report to ship's ord room when all sanitary details are cleaned to his satisfaction.
- (g) Hatch cleaning Details : Will revert to comd of sub-units on completion of morning cleaning.
- (h) Hospital Mess orderlies : Will dismount after breakfast has been served to the patients or on being dismissed by Ship's MO.
- (i) Permanent duty offrs will report to Ship's Adjt at termination of their duties.
- (j) Other incidental fatigues will be dismissed at the termination of their duties.

Disembarkation :

8. On orders received by PA System all personnel will go below to accommodation tp decks and remain there until called forward for disembarkation. Disembarkation will be conducted from the Ship's Ord Room by medium of the PA System. Priority of disembarkation will be Hatch 1 Upper, Hatch 3 Upper, Hatch 1 Lower, Hatch 2 lower and hatch 3 lower. As the upper hatches are emptied the lower hatch personnel will move up to the hatch vacated and await a call forward. On personnel being ordered below all offrs disembarking with main body will go below with their sub-unit personnel and disembark with them.

Timings :

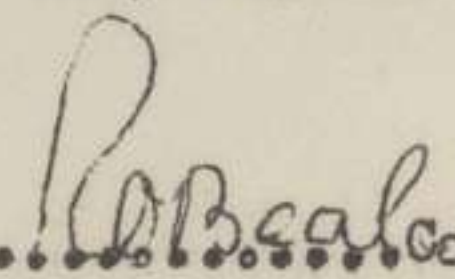
9. Reveille	0400 hrs
Breakfast (commencement)	0430 hrs
Ship's inspection	0730 hrs

Medical :

10. All patients which are to be evacuated to hospital will remain on the ship until the disembarkation of the main body. OC Rear Party will provide personnel to carry patients gear to the ambulances. COs and OSC are reminded that patients will require an authority for leave to be granted after discharge from hospital otherwise they will be sent to a GDD for return to their units.

DISTRIBUTION :

1 per Unit and Det	34
OC Tps	1
Ship's Adjt	1
" MO	1
" Messing Offr	1
" QM	1
Capt SERLE	1
Tp Offr (USAT) - for infm	1
Spares	4

  
 .....Capt.,  
 Ship's Adjt.  
 (R. O. BEAL).

NOTED	
C.O.	
2/c	
Adj.	<i>Jan</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

RECEIVED

1 APR 1944

File No. 210

*S61 - 1 - 1.0.*  
*6/1/4.*

SECRET

Subject: MECHANICAL TRANSPORT - TYPES TO BE ISSUED TO FORMATIONS, CORPS, ARMY AND L OF C UNITS

Adv HQ 9 Aust Div  
7 Mar 44  
G/212 A

20 Aust Inf Bde  
24 Aust Inf Bde  
26 Aust Inf Bde  
HQ RMA 9 Aust Div  
HQ RAE 9 Aust Div

Sigs 9 Aust Div  
2/2 Aust MG Bn ✓  
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn  
HQ Comd WASC 9 Aust Div

Copy to:

G  
A  
ADCS  
AEME  
File

1. The availability of standard operational type vehicles for the re-equipment of formations within 1 Aust Corps with mechanical transport has necessitated the definition of a policy for the issue of certain types of vehicles.
2. The future policy for the issue of these types of vehicles, as laid down by LHQ, will be as follows:-
  - (a) 2½ ton 6 x 6 - will be issued in lieu of all 3 ton 4 x 4 load carrying non-technical vehicles in 6, 7 and 9 Aust Divs, Beach Gps and Corps Tps as allotted for ops with 1 Aust Corps.
  - (b) ½ ton 4 x 4 - with trailers will be substituted for 15 cwt 4 x 4 vehicles as load carriers for all units on Tropical Scale. (The necessary amendments will be made to WEs.)
3. The implementation of this policy will be carried out during the MT re-equipment programme for units of 9 Aust Div.

*J. K. ...*  
for Lt Col.  
G3 9 Aust Div.

2/2 Aust M G Bn

22 Apr 44

Ref: 20/57/44

HQ  
RAE

USE OF BULLDOZER FOR CAMP ROADS

It is requested that the use of one bulldozer be authorised for the construction of crossings at entry and exit to camp road from main Ravenshoe - Mt Garnet Rd.

*P K Searle*  
Capt  
(P K SEARLE)  
A/Adjt 2/2 Aust M G Bn

RECEIVED  
17 APR 1944

File No. 203  
5131-101-44

MOST SECRET

9 AUST DIV ADM INSTN No 2

13 Apr 44.

13/17/4.

Ref Map MT GARNET - 1:63360  
-----

1. Ref ATHERTON TABLELAND Route Map.

9 Aust Div Adm area is bounded on the east by the Ravenshoe Tully Falls Rd south to Tully Falls thence along the 35 Easting south to 76 northing. On the south by the 76 northing, west to Lily Ck, thence by line of LILY and BLUNDER Cks to WILD R. On the west by the WILD R north to MT GARNET / RAVENSHOE Rd on the north by the MT GARNET/RAVENSHOE Rd.

2. BOUNDS

- (a) all towns and villages are OUT OF BOUNDS to personnel other than those in possession of a leave or duty pass or members of a controlled party in charge of an officer. This includes RAVENSHOE.
- (b) Parties proceeding to Picture Show RAVENSHOE will have strength of party endorsed on reverse of G 2 (work ticket) in lieu of leave passes. OC Party is responsible for the conduct and return to lines of party.
- (c) NO leave will be granted to INNOT HOT SPRINGS or MT GARNET without reference to Brigade HQs or in the case of Div etc troops to HQ 9 Aust Div.

3. CAMP CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENT

- (a) Units will give maximum assistance to RAE personnel working on camp buildings.
- (b) Units who have tradesmen, i.e. carpenters, plumbers on strength who are capable of erecting Scale "B" accommodation buildings may apply to HQ RAE for release of necessary materials. A/CRE will appoint an RAE Officer who will be responsible for supervision of the work.
- (c) Drainage other than concreting of camp area is a unit responsibility and will be proceeded with immediately, contingent on the labour available after fulfilling commitments (a) and (b) above. In some areas drainage may require priority over scale "B" buildings. Where this is the case units will advise this HQ so that buildings priorities can be adjusted.
- (d) Scale "A" entitlements are appended. Units will advise any shortage. Scale "B" is appended for information.
- (e) Use of Bulldozer and Grader for Camp roads etc.

Application will be made in writing to HQ RAE for use of Mech Eqpt, stating in detail the work to be carried out.

USE OF GRAVEL PITS.

- (a) Gravel Pit is located at Ref 218803.
- (b) A chinaman is at present being erected by RAE 9 Aust Div at the above pit. When in operation and the assessment of RAE requirements is made, a drawing roster for units will be issued. Vchs will then be loaded by Mech Eqpt at the pit.

*Darker* →  
*Wz*

5. SUPS AND POL - DID AND PP RAVENSHOE

Supply Instructions issued by B.A.A.S.C.O. 24 Aust Inf Bde will apply.

6. ORDNANCE.

(a) ADOS Dump is located adjacent 2/23 Aust Inf Bn on MT GARNET Road in charge of Div 00.

(b) ACCOMODATION STORES AND TENTAGES

Releases are made on priorities laid down <sup>by</sup> this HQ. NO indents are required.

(c) ISSUES OTHER THAN ACCOM STORES

All clothing and expense items will be supplied in detail from ADOS dump. Units will indent on AFG 997 (one copy only) and submit for approval to ADOS who until further notice will be represented by 00 at ADOS dump.

(d) BOOT REPAIRS.

Boots for repair will be delivered to ADOS dump, bagged in unit lots. Each pair of boots will be securely tied and tagged showing soldier's Reg No and name. Repair voucher (F3) in triplicate, will accompany each lot.

7. TRANSPORT

(a) Release of Transport is being requested by this HQ as required.

(b) Special requests for expedited release of vehs on WETs of a unit will be made to "Q" 9 Aust Div.

(c) Special training scale has been authorised for issue to Inf and Pnr Bns as under :-

M/C	Jeep 1/4 ton 4x4	Truck 15 cwt Gs 4x4	Truck 3 ton GS
2	4	2	5

Trucks water 3 ton - 3

8. SPEED LIMITS.

(a) Maximum speed on Main camp road, i.e. MT GARNET Road will be 20 mph for ALL vehicles

(b) Maximum speed on leader or intra-camp roads will be 15 mph for ALL vehicles.

(c) Speed limits on main road outside 9 Aust Div Camp area are:-

Cars DS, Jeeps, M/cycles	35 mph
all other vehicles	25 mph

9. REPAIR RECOVERY

until further notice the following will apply :-

(a) 2nd ECH REPAIRS AND RECOVERY.

by 2/43 Aust LAD attached to 2/1 Aust Fd Regt. Ref 325818 approx.

- (b) 3rd ECH REPAIRS. 118 Aust Bde Wkshops.  
will be arranged for by/

10. PAY

- (a) Advances for unit pay may be drawn from Paymaster 9 Aust Div. It is the responsibility of COs or OsC Dets that these advances be acquitted within the prescribed 3 days.
- (b) SUPPLEMENTARY RATIONS:  
Monthly supplementary ration a/c statement will be completed and forwarded together with supporting invoices to reach Paymaster 9 Aust Div NOT later than the third day of each month.
- (c) SUBSISTENCE  
(i) advances to pay subsistence due to members may be drawn from Paymaster.  
(ii) It is a unit responsibility that all personnel proceeding on leave be paid subsistence for such leave prior to departure. Any balance of subsistence due, i.e. travelling time or extended leave will be paid to members on return to unit.

11. POSTAL

- (a) FPOs 033 and 035 are in operation at present. FPO 033 is situated opposite 20 Aust Inf Bde HQ, and servicing the following units:-

HQ 26 Aust Inf Bde, 2/23, 2/24, 2/48 Aust Inf Bns  
HQ 20 Aust Inf Bde, 2/13, 2/15, 2/17 Aust Inf Bns  
HQ 9 Aust Div, Div Troops, and attached units.

FPO 035 situated at HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde and servicing the following units :-

HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde, 2/28, 2/32, 2/43 Aust Inf Bns  
2/9 Aust Cav (Commando) Regt, 2/4 Aust Commando Sqn  
2/1 Aust Fd Regt, 2/2 Aust Fd Coy and attached units.

- (b) INWARD MAIL  
Commencing Wednesday 12 Apr inward airmail will be available to postal orderlies, at FPOs at 0630 hrs daily.
- (c) OUTWARD MAIL  
Outward mails, airmail and surface, will close at FPOs 1430 hrs daily.
- (d) POSTAGE AIRMAIL  
Airmail fee in this area is 3d per half ounce, plus postage 1d - 4d.

12. MEDICAL

Instructions issued as per HQ 9 Aust Div A71/4/122 of 31 Mar will apply until further notice.

13. DRESS

A. GRO A. 35/42 para (D) is repeated :-

- (i) Members will only wear a uniform of approved pattern, except when engaging in sport.
- (ii) Action will be taken to ensure that all members wear their hair reasonably short; this is essential for hygienic reasons. Periodical inspection will be held to ensure this instruction is observed.
- (iii) Collars and ties will NOT be worn with jackets except by Officers.
- (iv) All buttons and jackets will be kept fastened.
- (v) Sweaters and pullovers will NOT be worn in lieu of jackets, except within camp or training areas as ordered by OsC.
- (vi) Hats will be worn with a crease in the centre, but will not be pinched or stitched or otherwise secured to alter them from their normal shape. Hats will not be worn on the back of the head.
- (vii) The chin and under lip of all personnel will be shaved.

*amend*  
B. Following will be read in conjunction with sub para (v) above:-

- (a) "Issue sweaters or pullovers coloured other than khaki or sweaters or pullovers NOT of military issue, will be worn under shirt if jacket is not worn."
- (b) "Belt Web or Sam Browne will be worn over sweater or pullover when worn in lieu of jackets."

C. (a) Dress during trg will be at discretion of comds.  
(b) During period of day when trg is not being carried out or is completed for the day, but NOT during leave periods, dress will be :-

Trousers, KD, gaiters, hats turned down. Pullovers at discretion of comd.  
Alternatigely at discretion of comds, uniform SD, gaiters, hats turned down.

- (c) Dress of duty personnel moving out of camp area will be as for trg. This will not apply to det disposing of wet refuse.
- (d) Where clothing is available green shirts or slacks will NOT be worn with khaki shirts or slacks respectively.
- (e) Dress for leave of ORs will be uniform SD; gaiters, hat turned down. ALL leave personnel will be inspected before leaving unit areas. If any are incorrectly dressed they will NOT be allowed to proceed on leave.

- (f) During trg, offr dress will be similar to that of ORs. In camp areas, when not trg, as directed by comds. During leave out of camp areas offr will wear cloth or drill uniform at discretion of comds. Safarai jackets may be worn if comds direct, but shirt, collar, tie and belt will be worn with it as with it as with KD or cloth uniform.

*Ed Williams Maj for*  
 Lt-Col  
 AA & QMG 9 Aust Div

Distribution List "B"



SCALE OF ACCOMODATION FOR FIELD UNITS

Appendix "A"

SCALE "A"

D E T A I L	Major Unit (WE equivalent to a Bn)				Minor Unit (W E up to 250 personnel)			
	Off	WOs & Sgts	Ors	Total	Off	WOs & Sgts	Ors	Total
Food Prep Rooms	1	1	5	7	Off WOs Sgts 1		1	2
Washup concrete slab incl benches	1	1	5	7	Off WOs Sgts 1		1	2
Ablutions concrete slab and bench	1 slab 2 benches	1 slab 2 benches	5 slabs 10 benches	7 slabs 14 benches	Off WOs Sgts 1 slab 2 benches		1 slab 4 benches	2 slabs 6 benches
Portable shower slab with shelter	1 slab 3 pts	1 slab 3 pts	5 slabs each 5 pts	7 slabs 31 pts	Off WOs Sgts 1 slab 4 pts		1 slab 8 pts	2 slabs 12 pts
Latrine Shelters and Seats	1 3 holes	1 3 holes	5 each 7 holes	7 41 holes	Off WOs Sgts 1 4 hole		2 each 5 holes	3 14 holes
Meat Safes	1	1	5	7	----- all ranks		2	2
Incinerators	1	1	5	7	all ranks			1
Water Tank (200 gall)	2	2	2	14	Off WOs Sgts 1		2	3
Water Tank (500 gall)		As Required			As Required			
Grease Traps	4	4	20	28	Off WOs Sgts 4		4	8
Bins Garbage	2	2	10	14	Off WOs Sgts 2		ORs 2	4

SCALE "B"

Appendix "A"  
for information.

D E T A I L	Major Unit W E equivalent to a Bn)				Minor Unit (W E up to 250)	
	Offs 1 60' x 18'	Wos & Sgts 60' x 18'	ORs 10 s.ft per head	Total <i>7 ft</i>		Total
Messes					Off, WOs and Sgts in one building) 10 s.ft subdivided into two messes. ) per ORs one building ) head.	
Canteen	1 - 60' x 18'			1	1 - 30' x 18'	1
Recreational Huts	1 - 60' x 18'			1	1 - 30' x 18'	1
Meat House	1 - 20' x 18'			1	1 - 18' x 10'	1
Q M Stores	1 - 60' x 18'			1	1 - 30' x 18' ) May be	1
Admin Huts	1 - 60' x 18' incl. acc. for Pay & Post			1	1 - 30' x 18' ) combined incl. acc. for Pay & Post	or 2
Drying Room	1 - 60' x 18'			1	1 - 30' x 18'	1
Hot Showers	Water to be heated in Stoves as required	Soyer			Water to be heated in Soyer Stoves as required.	
Refrigeration				1/3	c/ft/ per head of strength.	

# 1 Parades.

avey 22 Apr. Coy personnel will move to own Coy Areas and will parade in Coy lines at 0845 hrs daily. Coy strengths returns to reach BHQ by 0900 hrs.

# 2 Daily Routine

Rev. 0900 hrs

Breakfast 0800 hrs.

1<sup>st</sup> Parade. 0900 - 1200 hrs.

Midday meal 1230.

2<sup>nd</sup> parade. 1400 - 1600.

Evening meal. 1730 hrs.

Warning for meals: 1 whistle blast 5 mins warning  
2 " " meal parade.

# 3 Messing.

The present combined mess will continue until such time as Coy strengths warrant establishment of separate messes.

# 4 Dress

5 Timber - filling in 9 Aust Div Area.

6 Leave - Local.

7 Road Traffic - Control.

Road blocks etc.

NOTED	
2	C.O.
3	2ia
	Adh
1	Q.M.
	S.O.
4	I.O.
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

RECEIVED

MAY 3 1944

File No.

1871 5H 1-44

HQ 9 Aust Div  
Ref: A20/1/369  
1 May 44

Subject: DISCUSSION of POLITICAL SUBJECTS.

Forwarded herewith, for your information, is a copy of a Service Instruction issued by the Director of Education to all senior officers in the AA Education Service.

*Frederick Ball*  
AA & QMG 9<sup>th</sup> Aust Div

List "B"

DISCUSSION ON POLITICAL SUBJECTS

It is important that the greatest possible care be exercised by all AA Education Service personnel to ensure that controversial political, social and economic subjects are discussed in an impartial manner; and that both sides of every problem are presented with equal emphasis.

One of the objects of the Service is to encourage free discussion and it is not intended that discussions should be limited in any way so long as they take place in an atmosphere of tolerance and are properly controlled. At the same time it is clearly not the function of the AA Education Service or of any of its members to do more than present the facts of any situation. Failure to observe this attitude is an abuse of the privileged position which a member of the Service enjoys.

You will therefore ensure that lecturers scrupulously avoid making statements which may come to be associated in any way with political controversy. Failure to do this will not only arouse opposition outside the Army to the work of the Service but, what is more important, will bring into disrepute with troops. The Service must not come to be regarded as propagandist for any cause or any political faith. If it does acquire this reputation it will rapidly become suspect on all sides and will be prevented from carrying out its educational work effectively.

Every opportunity will therefore be taken to impress on all members of the Service that expressions of personal opinion or provocative statements on controversial subjects must be avoided.

Any member of the Service who uses his position to propound his own political views or to propagandise for any particular political party or political doctrine is to be reported to this Directorate immediately and is to be prevented from delivering lectures or leading discussions until the circumstances have been investigated and a decision taken on his future position in the Service.

(sgd) R. B. HADGWICK

Lieutenant-Colonel,  
Director of Education.

Subject: CENSOR STAMP AMF No. 3525.

SECRET

HQ 9 Aust Div,

1 May 44.

I 301/70/6.

RECEIVED  
MAY 3 1944  
File No. 202.  
18 1 3 15

2/2 AUST MG BN.

1. Censor Stamp No AMF No. 3525 was issued to 2/2 Aust MG Bn in May 43 and receipt dated 22 May 43 and signed by Capt W. P. NICHOLAS is held at this HQ.
2. Certificate for this stamp was not included in the return of censor stamps required by 9 Aust Div I 274/70/6 of 29 Jan 44.
3. If Stamp No, 3525 is still held by your bn, please complete and forward certificate. If not, please furnish a report on its whereabouts.

*E.T. Pearcey Capt*

for Lt-Col.  
GS 9 Aust Div.

*certificate forwarded  
to Div 5 May 44  
wb*

AUSTRALIAN  
MILITARY FORCES  
PASSED BY CENSOR  
3525

*↑  
He*

*26/10/44 Location of censor stamps.  
3525 with Security Box. 15/11/44.  
700 Security File.  
2019 adjto Security Box.*

MOST SECRET

CENSUS OF UNIT CENSOR STAMPS

I certify that the following Unit Censor Stamps are held on charge by the undersigned on departure from NEW GUINEA :-

AIF ..... One ..... 700 .....

AMF ..... One ..... 4019 .....

Other kinds (give details) .....

(The identifying number of each stamp must be shown)

Name of Registered Holder ..... 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn .....

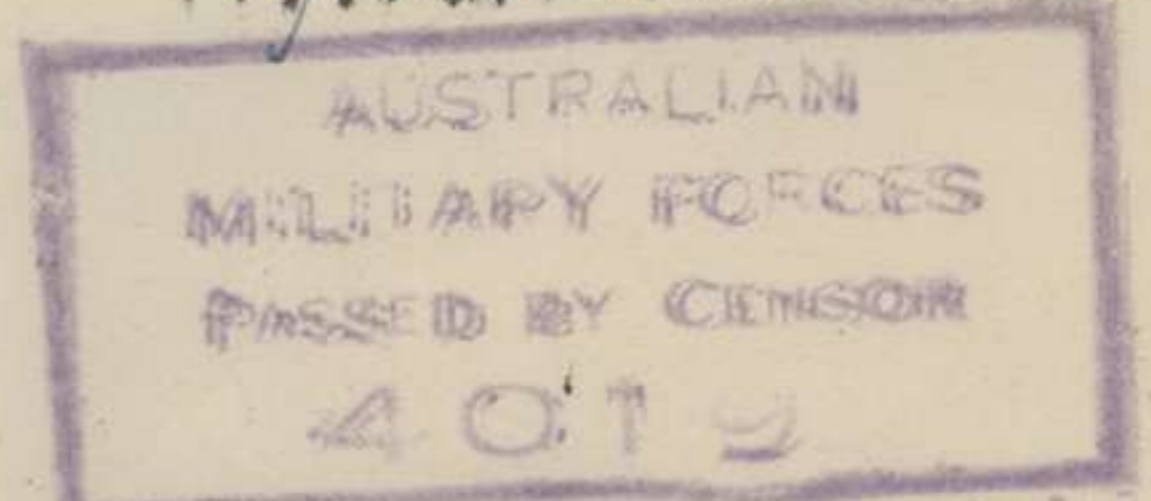
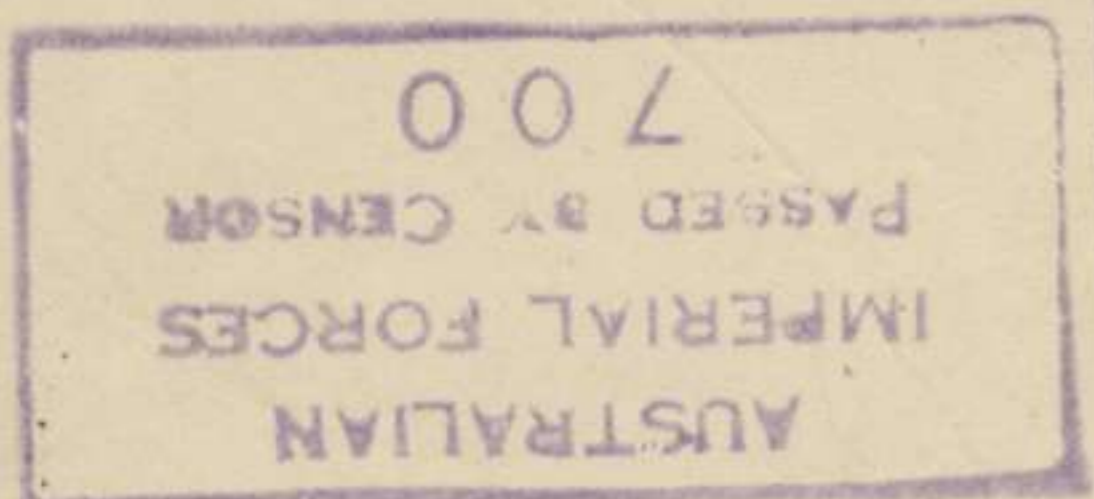
Date ..... 5 Feb 44 .....

Signature of Holder ..... W Bennett .....

Rank ..... Lieut .....

Unit ..... 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn .....

IMPRESSION OF CENSOR STAMPS:



THIS FORM MUST BE FORWARDED WHEN COMPLETED UNDER MOST SECRET COVER

MOST SECRET

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Subject: Census of unit censor stamps.

9 Aust Div  
29 Jan 44  
I. 274/70/6

1. A return is required from all units or officers holding Unit Censor Stamps before departure from NEW GUINEA.
2. To effect this, holders of Unit Censor Stamps will complete certificate in form enclosed herewith, and forward certificate in duplicate to reach HQ 9 Aust Div by 6 Feb 44.
3. In the event of any later changes in holders of Unit Censor Stamps prior to a unit's departure from NEW GUINEA, a certificate in the same form will be completed by the new holder and forwarded in duplicate immediately to HQ 9 Aust Div or formation then exercising comd of the unit.

*E.T. Beames*  
Capt  
for Lt Col  
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION:

No of copies  
of Census Form.

20 Aust Inf Bde	12
20 Aust Inf Bde	12
2/4 Aust Cav (Commando) Sqn	3
RAA 9 Aust Div	12
RAE 9 Aust Div	15
Sigs 9 Aust Div	3
2/2 Aust MG Bn	3
9 Aust Div Carr Coy	3
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn (Comd)	3
AASC 9 Aust Div (Camp)	3
Medical 9 Aust Div	15
Ord 9 Aust Div	3
9 Aust Div Pro Coy	3
9 Aust Div Fd Cash Office	3
9 Aust Div Postal Unit	3
9 Aust Div Salv Unit	3
9 Aust Div Sec Reception Camp	3

NOTED	
2	C.O. <i>W.B.</i>
	Zinc
1	Adj. <i>FW</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
3	I.O. <i>W.B.</i>
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

2/2 MG Bn

2	O.	
3	ic	
1	adjt	
	Q.M.	
	M.O.	
	I.O.	
	T.O.	
	R.S.M.	

NOTED

HQ 9 Aust Div  
3 May 44  
G556/50/16

RECEIVED  
MAY 5 1944

Subject: BRIDGE OVER MILLSTREAM

File No. 208 571-114

1. A Bridge is being constructed over the MILLSTREAM ref Mt. GARNET 1 in to 1 mile, 347809 and will be available for three ton traffic as from Monday 8 May 44.
2. Access to the bridge is from the track shown on the map which runs behind 2/122 Aust Bde W/Shops.
3. An access track has also been made leading from the bridge to parklands South of the MILLSTREAM.
4. As this crossing is within 24 Aust Inf Bde's training area, application will be made to that HQ by formations and units desiring to use this crossing for training purposes.

*CR Wilmoth* Capt  
for Lt. Col  
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION: List "A"



220./213/44.

"I"

2/2 Aust M G Bn

3 May 44

Ref:- 75/54/44

H Q,  
1 AUST CORPS.

CORRESPONDENCE COURSE - WOOLCLASSING

1. Reference your ED/CC/14 dated 4 April 44.
2. Herewith ~~G~~ I F duly completed by Sjt Warren G B.

*FAV*  
(F A VARLEY)

Capt.

Adjt - 2/2 Aust M G Bn

2/2 ANST MG B14  
3 MAY 44  
REF: 1/1

T HQ

1 ANST CORPS

Correspondence Course - Woodclanning

1 Reference your ED/CC/14 dated 4 APR 44.  
2 Herewith G.I.F. duly completed by Sgt  
3 Warren

Sgt  
Sgt 2/2 ANST MG B14

Australian  Military Forces

ED CC 14

Please quote this Number when Replying

ED	CC	14
----	----	----

Address HQ 1 Aust Corps AIF.

Date 4 Apr 44

RECEIVED  
5 APR 1944

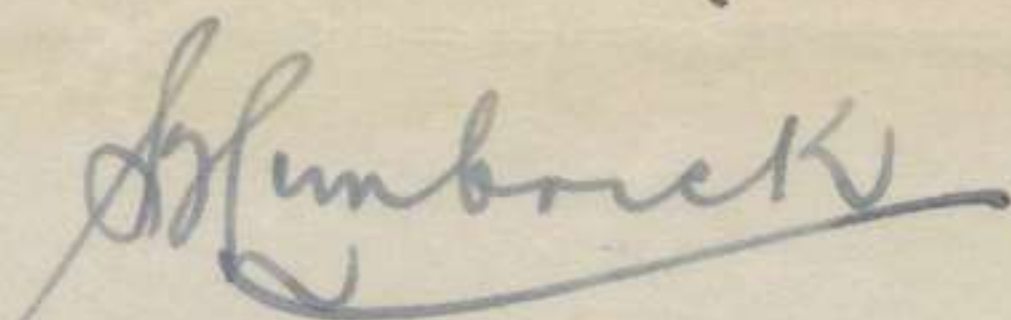
File No. 61-54-44

Subject : CORRESPONDENCE COURSE : WOOLCLASSING.

Unit Educ Offr  
2/2 Aust MG Bn.

Ref personal interview of QX 7645 Sgt WARREN G.B. with A/Educ  
Offr 17 Aust L of C Sub-Area re course in WOOLCLASSING.

2. Please advise the NCO that a course in WOOLCALSSING is  
available and have him complete fully the attached G.I.F. and submit  
to this HQ.

 Maj.  
DAD Educ 1 Aust Corps AIF.

CRP/PSN



# Australian Military Forces.

Please quote this Number when replying.

--	--	--

Address Education  
 HQ 17 Aust L of C Subarea  
 Date CAIRNS Q.  
 31 March 44

DAD Education  
1 Aust Corps.

Copy for Information

Education Offr.  
2/2 Aust Machine Gun Bn.

CORRESPONDENCE COURSE ; WOOLCLASSING, STAGE 1.

Ref; Personal interview with QX 7645 <sup>4</sup>A/Sgt. G.B. WARREN of  
 2/2 Aust Machine Gun Bn (on leave).

The a/n soldier has called at this office seeking information re Correspondence course in Woolclassing. He has had experience in bush work but not in connection with sheep. He has, however had assurance from a shearing contractor who is a friend, that, if he takes a course in WOOLCLASSING he will be assured of employment under him on discharge from the army.

A/Sgt Warren has passed Queensland Junior examination and from conversation with him I suggest that he could handle a course if such were allotted.

Will you please advise, direct to Ed. Offr. 2/2 Aust. Machine Gun Bn. whether such a course is eligible and available on completion of G.I. Form.

(N.L.R. Taylor) Lieut.,  
 For Education AMEN. OFFR. HQ 17 AUST L. OF C SUBAREA.

MG

RECEIVED

17 May 44

File No.

3304 441

CONFIDENTIAL

To be notified in G.R.Os. dated 12th May, 1944

W.E. - III/62/1 A MACHINE GUN BATTALION (Provisional)

AMENDMENT NO.7

Page 1

Under title insert -

"(FOR TROPICAL SCALE SEE PAGE 12)"

Page 12

Under "NOTES ON FIRST REINFORCEMENTS AND ATTACHED" and detail insert -

"TROPICAL SCALE

When on "tropical scale" the following variations for this unit are authorized -

Personnel

Add -

A.E.M.E. -	
Sergeants -	
Armourer	1
Fitter, M.V.	1
Craftsmen -	
Armourer (trade group I)	1
Mechanic, M.V. (trade group II)	1

Deduct -

Driver-mechanics	12
Drivers, M.T.	80

Transport

The following table will be substituted for that shown on page 5

(iii) Transport

Trucks, 1/2-ton	19
Trailers, 2-wheeled -	
8-cwt	16
8-cwt for water	3

Table of weapons and ammunition

Rifles will be increased by 4  
Sub-machine guns will be reduced by 92

The number of rounds of ammunition will be adjusted accordingly"

NOTED	
2	CO
	2ic
1	Adj. <i>FAV</i>
	Q.M.
	H.O.
3	I.O. <i>RB</i>
	I.O.
	R.S.M.

To be notified in G.R.Os. dated 3rd March, 1944

W.E. - III/62/1 A MACHINE GUN BATTALION (Provisional)

AMENDMENT NO. 6

Page 3

Under "(i) Summary of ranks "  
Under "Attached - "  
Delete " A.E.M.E. - " and detail  
Amend totals accordingly

RECEIVED

7 APR 1944

File No.  
251-1-

Page 8

Under "(iv) Organization "  
Under "No. 3 (administrative) platoon "  
Opposite " Truck, 15-cwt., personnel 1 "  
✓Delete " Corporal fitter, M.V. "  
Opposite " Truck, 3-ton, G.S. 2 "  
✓Delete " Sergeant fitter, M.V. " and " 3 fitters, M.V. "  
Opposite " Trucks, 3-ton, G.S. 3 and 4 (each) "  
✓Delete " Sergeant armourer "

Page 9

Under "Total - "  
Under "Personnel - "  
✓Amend detail opposite "Other ranks " to read " 46 "  
Under "Weapons - "  
✓Amend detail opposite "Rifles " to read " 30 "

Page 10

Under " FOUR MACHINE GUN COMPANIES (EACH) "  
Under "Company headquarters - "  
Opposite " Truck, 15-cwt., A.A.L.M.G. 1 "  
✓Delete " Mechanic, M.V. "  
Under: " Total - "  
Under "Personnel - "  
✓Amend detail opposite "Other ranks " to read " 21 "  
Under "Weapons "

W.E. - III/62/1 A MACHINE GUN BATTALION(Provisional )(continued)

✓ Amend detail opposite "Rifles" to read "13"

Page 11

Under "(v) Table of weapons and ammunition"

✓ Amend detail opposite "Rifles, .303-inch for attached personnel "

to read -

" / 23 / 20 / . / 460 "

(240/3/443)

RECEIVED  
MAY 13 1944

File No. 262/44

CONFIDENTIAL

To be notified in G.R.Os. dated 12th May, 1944

W.E. - III/62/1 A MACHINE GUN BATTALION (Provisional)

AMENDMENT NO.7

Page 1

Under title insert -

"(FOR TROPICAL SCALE SEE PAGE 12)"

Page 12

Under "NOTES ON FIRST REINFORCEMENTS AND ATTACHED" and  
detail insert -

"TROPICAL SCALE

When on "tropical scale" the following variations for  
this unit are authorized -

Personnel

Add -

A.E.M.E. -	
Sergeants -	
Armourer	1
Fitter, M.V.	1
Craftsmen -	
Armourer (trade	
group I)	1
Mechanic, M.V. (trade	
group II)	1

Deduct -

Driver-mechanics	12
Drivers, M.T.	80

Transport

The following table will be substituted for that shown  
on page 5

(iii) Transport

Trucks, $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton	19
Trailers, 2-wheeled -	
8-cwt	16
8-cwt for water	3

Table of weapons and ammunition

Rifles will be increased by 4  
Sub-machine guns will be reduced by 92

The number of rounds of ammunition will be adjusted  
accordingly"



Franking Officers - Unit Censorship

1. LHQ Field Censorship Instruction No. 4, Appx B, para. 1, states:

"Communications shall be franked only by persons holding officer rank or status. Normally officers will be responsible for franking the communications of men under their immediate command. The effectiveness of franking will be impaired if junior officers are overburdened with franking."

2. Chaplains: It is clear from the above provision that franking is not a normal duty of Chaplains. Chaplains should not be called upon to perform franking except -

- (a) In the case of letters dealing with very personal matters which troops wish to be seen only by a Chaplain, or
- (b) When exigencies of service demand.

Chaplains and troops will be instructed accordingly.

3. This policy must be followed in the interests of both troops and Chaplains. If troops unrestrictedly present mail to chaplains for franking, chaplains may be over-burdened with franking. This will result in delay to mails and chaplains will be prevented from devoting full attention to their proper duties. It may also be noted that efficient censoring sometimes requires a degree of military knowledge which chaplains are not expected to have.

4. These facts will be promulgated to all officers and only under extreme difficulties will mail be censored by other than Coy Officers. Such conditions will be approved first by 2 i/c or Adjt before mail is distributed outside Coys for franking. Shortage of officers is not an excuse, while one officer is present in the Coy.

*F. Varley* Capt  
(F. Varley)  
Adjt 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

DISTRIBUTION:

CO	- 1
ADJT	- 2
IO	- 3
WAR DIARY	- 4-5 ✓
PADRE	- 6
QM	- 7
HQ COY	- 8
A "	- 9
B "	- 10
C "	- 11
D "	- 12
FILE	- 13
SPARE	- 14

# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A) <u>1 AVST CORPS</u>	Originator	Date—Time of Origin <u>191530 R</u>
---------------------------------	------------	----------------------------------------

Office Date Stamp  
**RECEIVED**  
**MAY 21 1944**  
File No.  
386 100 1-44

TO <u>9 AVST DIV</u>	(w) For Information (INFO.)
----------------------	-----------------------------

Message Instructions **GR**

FIRST AVST ARMY

ORIGINATOR'S No.

S) 5075 0 Confidential 0 warning  
orders 0 9 AVST DIV will prepare  
2/77 AVST LAD for move RAVENS HOE  
to MAREEBA no move before 26 May  
0 on arrival under direct command  
HQ First AVST Army 0 move with  
personal arms and eqpt unit  
eqpt incl rans at present held plus  
accn stores tentage scale A 0 move  
under arrangements to be notified  
separately 0 First AVST Army S)  
4240 <sup>04 18 May</sup> NOT to 9 AVST DIV refer acc

Copy : 9  
RAME  
2/2 Mc Br ✓

<b>NOTED</b>	
2 C.O.	<u>no.</u>
3 2 i/c	
1 Adj.	
Q.M.	
N.O.	
4 I.O.	<u>nb</u>

02 77 LAD  
771

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means except <u>Wireless</u>	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority	Time	System	Op
			THI or TOR		
Signed	Signed		Time Cleared		

9/23/5

2/2 AUST MG BN  
21 May 44  
161/24/44

HQ  
9 AUST DIV.

JAPANESE MORALE.

1. Reference your I 307/43/12 of 13 May 44.
2. This Bn took part in the Lae and Finschhafen operations.
3. In the former operation the role was essentially labour, and in the latter deep defence and, on occasions, close support.
4. In view of these roles the unit seldom came in direct contact with the enemy and it is therefore considered that no useful observations, which will be adequately covered by the Inf units, can be made.

Lt-Col.  
(E. M. Carthur-Onslow)  
C.O 2/2 AUST MG BN.

NOTED	
C.O.	
2/c	
Adit.	<i>Jan</i>
M.O.	
L.O.	<i>Wd</i>
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

RECEIVED  
MAY 14 1944

Subject: JAPANESE MORALE

File No. 292/I

HQ 9 Aust Div,  
13 May 44  
I 307/43/12

ALLIED INTER-SERVICES SUB-COMMITTEE ON JAP MORALE  
QUESTIONNAIRE

1. An Interservice Sub-committee under the Joint Technical Warfare Committee has been formed in LONDON with the following object:-
  - (i) To examine all available evidence regarding the battle morale of the Japanese forces, and in particular their reaction to various weapons, tactics and types of battle experience.
  - (ii) To develop from this evidence principles of the general nature and structure of Japanese morale, and methods by which it may be successfully attacked.
  - (iii) Periodically to produce, for the consideration of the Committee, statements summarizing the evidence available and the conclusions drawn from it.
2. Adv LHQ(Aust) is anxious to obtain from officers of field formations and units, information which will be of assistance to the Sub-Committee. Accordingly the attached questionnaire has been prepared, to serve as a guide to the type of information required and to provide a roughly similar form for the presentation of the officers' views. The questionnaire may be added to, or its form modified, if modification is essential to satisfactory expression of views.
3. It is requested that the questionnaire be answered by formation and unit commanders and, at their discretion, by operations and intelligence staffs. The fullest information is desired and reports may be of any reasonable length.
4. Answers to questionnaire are required to reach HQ 9 Aust Div by 22 May 44.
5. It is likely that an Intelligence Officer from Adv LHQ(Aust) will visit 1 Aust Corps area about 26 May to assist in the collation of material. This Intelligence Officer may desire to discuss Japanese morale with officers who have submitted replies to the questionnaire.

*E. J. Pearcey*  
Capo  
for Lt Col.

GS 9 Aust Div.

Distribution:-

- 20 Aust Inf Bde
- 24 Aust Inf Bde
- 26 Aust Inf Bde
- RAA 9 Aust Div
- 2/2 Aust MG Bn. ✓
- 2/3 Aust Pnr Bn
- Comd.
- G.
- File.

*9 Aust Div*

1. This Bn took part in the last 2 weeks of
2. In the former of the two was essentially labour & in the latter deep defence & on occasions, close support.
3. In view of the fact that the unit seldom came in direct contact with the enemy, & it is therefore considered that no useful observations can be made which will be adequately covered by the inf units, can be made.

*H. B. L.*

QUESTIONNAIRE ON JAPANESE MORALE

1. Campaign or campaigns in which you have first hand experience and on which your observations are based.
2. Having regard to the particular and general condition of Japanese forces in NEW GUINEA and in the Sector or Sectors within your experience would you say that Jap battle morale was high or low?
3. Would you say it noticeably deteriorated during any particular campaign in which you were engaged or was there any noticeable change in Japanese attitude between any two campaigns in which you took part?
4. From PW interrogations and battle results which do you consider the most effective Allied weapons? Please comment on all infantry weapons, artillery, tanks, aircraft etc. where your experience will allow.
5. Do you consider that the morale effect of weapons is always in direct proportion to their lethal effectiveness or do some weapons terrify the Japanese even when not inflicting great casualties?
6. What is your opinion and that of men of your unit of the Japanese soldier? Do you consider that careful indoctrination has made him an aggressive, eager infantryman, or do you consider him cautious and readily forced to a defensive role? Has any progressive change either towards or away from a cautious attitude been noticed?
7. Do you consider the Japanese a better soldier in attack or defence? Whichever it is, has it always been so in your experience?
8. Do you consider that the traditional Japanese attitude of death rather than surrender is undergoing any general modification?
9. Can you suggest any factors likely to induce a psychological reaction in the Japanese leading to a low battle morale or any methods likely to produce such a condition.

2  
3  
1  
✓  
5

NOTES	
C.O.	
2/c	
3/c	
Q. 4.	
I.O.	208
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

12/23/5

Dec 2/2

RECEIVED  
MAY 23 1944

File No. 413/5

H.Q. 9 Aust Div.  
Ref: A34/1/666  
21 May 44

Subject: DISCIPLINE - POWERS OF COMMANDING OFFICERS OF SMALL UNITS AND DETACHMENTS

1. Attention of all Commanding Officers is drawn to G.O. 145/44 issued on 21 Apr 44.
2. As from 22 May 44, C.Os of units of 9 Aust Div, who are below Field Rank are limited in their disciplinary powers as follows :-  
A C.O. of a unit of 9 Aust Div who is below Field Rank will not award detention or Field Punishment or forfeiture of pay for any period exceeding seven days unless authorised to do so by Comd 9 Aust Div.
3. For the purpose of discipline, units shown in column 2 hereunder whose C.Os are below Field rank will be attached to units shown opposite them in column 3.
4. The attention of Commanding Officers of units to which small units are attached as in para 3 above is directed to G.O. A145/44 para 3.

*[Signature]*  
Lt-Col.  
AA & QMG 9 Aust Div.

Distribution : List 'B'

Serial No	Small Units	Units to which to be attached
1.	"B" Aust F S Sec	HQ 9 Aust Div
2.	2 Mob Met Flt	HQ RAA 9 Aust Div
3.	2/43 Aust Cipher Sec	Sigs 9 Aust Div
4.	2/12 Aust Fd Regt Sig Sec	2/12 Aust Fd Regt
5.	3 Aust Engr Sig Sec	HQ RAA 9 Aust Div
6.	20 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	HQ 20 Aust Inf Bde
7.	24 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde
8.	26 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	HQ 26 Aust Inf Bde
9.	2/9 Aust Cav (Commando) sig Sec	2/9 Cav (Commando) Regt
10.	2/118 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk	2/118 Aust Bde Wksp
11.	2/122 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk	HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde
12.	2/123 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk	HQ 26 Aust Inf Bde
13.	2/122 Aust Bde Wksp	HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde
14.	2/123 Aust Bde Wksp	HQ 26 Aust Inf Bde
15.	2/58 Aust LAD	HQ 20 Aust Inf Bde
16.	2/61 Aust LAD	HQ 2/12 Aust Fd Regt
17.	2/67 Aust LAD	Sigs 9 Aust Div
18.	2/72 Aust LAD	2/24 Aust Fd Pk Coy
19.	2/76 Aust LAD	HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde
20.	2/77 Aust LAD	2/2 Aust MG Bn
21.	2/78 Aust LAD	HQ 26 Aust Inf Bde
22.	9 Aust Div Fd Cash Office	HQ 9 Aust Div
23.	9 Aust Div Postal Unit	HQ 9 Aust Div
24.	9 Aust Div Pro Coy	HQ 9 Aust Div
25.	9 Aust Div Salvage Unit	HQ 9 Aust Div
26.	9 Aust Div Reception Camp	HQ 9 Aust Div

14/22/5  
213

HQ 9 Aust Div  
Ref: A20/1/648  
21 May 44

Subject: UNIT EDUCATION OFFICERS

- 2/9 Aust Coy (Commando) Regt
- RAA 9 Aust Div
- RAE 9 Aust Div
- Sigs 9 Aust Div
- 2/2 Aust HC Bn
- 2/3 Aust Inf Bn
- 9 Aust Div Carrier Coy
- Hq Comd ASC 9 Aust Div

RECEIVED  
MAY 22 1944

File No. 400/1

1. Each unit will appoint a Unit Education Officer and notify this HQ of the appointment by 24 May 44.
2. A conference of UEOs will be held at this HQ at 1000 hrs 24 May 44.

NOTED	
2	C.O. <u>W</u>
	2ic
1	Adj. <u>Fair</u>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
3	I.O. <u>WB</u>
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

OK.

List W.M. Bennett

Lt-Col  
HQ 9 Aust Div

NOTED
C.O. <i>W</i>
21/5
Adj. <i>W</i>
Q.M.
M.O.
I.O. <i>W</i>
T.O.
R.S.M.

203  
18/27/5  
Admin Postal Spt.

HQ 9 Aust Div 2/2 AUST MG BN  
Ref : Q91/1/90 RECEIVED  
26 May 44

27 MAY 1944  
718 97440144

MAIL SCHEDULES - 9 AUST DIV AREA

1. The following Mail Schedule will be in operation as from 25 May 44 :

AIRMAIL - FREQUENCY DAILY.

OFFICE	MAIL CLOSING TIME.	TIME VEHICLE DEPARTS
FPO 036 (HQ 26 Aust Inf Bde)	1830 hrs	1900 hrs
FPO 035 (HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde)	1840 hrs	1910 hrs
FPO 033 (HQ 20 Aust Inf Bde)	1915 hrs	1930 hrs
FPO 037 (HQ 9 Aust Div)	1940 hrs	1955 hrs
FPO 025 (6 Aust Div)		2105 hrs

Arrives APO ATHERTON 2200 hrs.

OFFICE	TIME OF ARRIVAL OF VEHICLE.
<u>Departs APO ATHERTON 0200 hrs.</u>	
FPO 025	0300 hrs.
FPO 036	0515 hrs. <i>arrange collection.</i>
FPO 035	0530 hrs.
FPO 033	0545 hrs.
FPO 037	0615 hrs.

CROSS POST - AIRMAIL AND SECOND CLASS MAIL - FREQUENCY DAILY.

OFFICE	TIME OF DEPARTURE.	TIME OF ARRIVAL ON RETURN TRIP.
FPO 036	1100 hrs	1630 hrs.
FPO 035	1115 hrs.	1645 hrs.
FPO 033	1130 hrs.	1700 hrs.
FPO 037	1200 hrs.	1730 hrs.

Arrives APO ATHERTON 1400 hrs.

Departs APO ATHERTON 1430 hrs.

2. To obviate congestion at FPOs and APO ATHERTON all units are requested to clear, as far as possible, all mail matter for posting by the late morning despatch, leaving only mail censored throughout the day for the evening clearance.

3. All previous Mail Schedules are cancelled.

*[Signature]*  
Lt.-Col.  
A. & QMG 9 Aust Div.

Distribution: List B.

*Postal Spt. will arrange collection of mail + distribution by 0900 hrs before ops move out on trip.*



2

1

3

4

CO	NOTED
21k	
Adj.	
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	
T.O.	
B.S.M.	

Subject:

I File 203  
2/3/6

copy to corp.  
Zent  
off file

29 AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

11 JUN 1944

FILE 559/16144

HQ 9 Aust Div  
Ref: A71/4/837  
30 May 44

Subject: SCRUB TYPHUS  
Trg Area - (the) 2/11/44

1. As far as can be ascertained, no case of Typhus has arisen from infection at training in any of the Div Training Areas in the Ravenshoe district.
2. There is no guarantee that cases will not occur, full anti-mite measures will be carried out in both Jungle Trg Areas and during Combined Ops Trg in the Cairns Area.
3. Repellent lotion is available, through AASC, as under :-  
(D S & T Instr No 19 and amendments - page 9 - Qld L of C Area)  
(a) Insect Repellent - 1 4oz bottle per man per 28 days;  
(b) Mite Fluid - - 4oz per man per 28 days.
4. When wearing SD or JG trousers, gaiters will always be used.

Q to get  
some on  
hand!  
Em

Officer Capt  
for Lt.-Col  
AA & QMG 9 Aust Div

Distribution: List "B"

Officer/Coat

APPX

" C "

ROUTINE ORDERS.

W Bennett Lt.

RESTRICTED

ROUTINE ORDERS

BY  
MAJOR G.A. SEARLE

ADM CMD 2/2 AUST MG BN.

11 MAY 44

1. DUTIES The following duties will mount 1400 hrs Frid 12 May

44 :-

DUTY COY .....	D Coy
ORDERLY OFFICER .....	Lieut McLaren R
ORDERLY SJT .....	Sjt Warren G.B.
ORDERLY CPL .....	Cpl Bannah M.A.B
GUARD SJT .....	Sjt Rogers W.A

2. ALTERATION TO NEXT OF KIN

Personnel who have not already done so will notify Coy Orderly Room immediately of any change of address of next of kin or any changes in next of kin caused by births, deaths and marriages.  
 Date of change will be shown together with full christian names etc and new address.  
 Coys will forward particulars to Bn HQ promptly.

3. WILLS

Personnel are reminded that marriage automatically invalidates a previous Will and fresh Will must be made.

4. BATMEN

Vacancies exist for several batmen. Personnel desirous of becoming batmen will lodge applications through normal channels.

5. STANDING ORDERS

Para 3 (a) Chap 1 will be amended to read :-  
 ..... "to be lodged Bn HQ by 1400 hrs daily."

6. CENSORSHIP

Attention is drawn to Censorship Instruction issued separately.

7. WOUND STRIPES

- (a) The wearing of wound stripes by members of the AMF, in accordance with this order, is authorised.
- (b) For the purpose of this order, a member will be deemed to be wounded only if he is listed as wounded in unit routine orders, Part II, in a classification establishing the wound as a battle casualty.
- (c) One gold stripe may be worn to denote each occasion on which a member is wounded during the present war.
- (d) One red stripe may be worn to denote a wound or wounds received during previous wars. Only one such red stripe may be worn, irrespective of the number of occasions on which the member was wounded.
- (e) When wound stripes are worn, they will comply with the following:-
  - (i) They will be embroidered, 1 7/8 inches long and 5/32 inch wide.
  - (ii) They may be worn on shirts and safari jackets having long sleeves, greatcoats and cloth and drill jackets.
  - (iii) They will be vertical and 1/4 inch apart and placed centrally on the outer side of the left sleeve.
  - (iv) On officers pattern jackets, the lower end of the stripes will be one inch above the point of the cuff.

WOUND STRIPES

(v) On other articles of clothing on which they may be worn, the lower end of the stripes will be four inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

(vi) When a red stripe is worn it will be rearmost.

(vii) Only wound stripes as issued will be worn.

(viii) The scale of issue will be as promulgated in GRO O.205/1943.

(ix) Pro formas are available for personnel who are entitled to wear wound stripes at Bn HQ.

Capt  
Adjt 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS - PROMOTIONS - TRANSFERS.

NX 30317	PTE	McLEAN R.E	relinquishes	SG iii	Drv. Mech.	w.e.f	7 Oct	43
NX 30317	"	"	Apptd	A/TG ii	MT Mech.	w.e.f	7 Oct	43
NX 30317	"	"	relinquishes	TG ii	MT. Mech.	w.e.f	6 May	44
NX 30317	"	"	apptd	TG iii	Drv M	w.e.f	6 May	44
NX 31081	"	COGGAN A.F	relinquishes	TG iii	Drv M	w.e.f	5 May	44
NX 31081	"	"	apptd	TG ii	mech MT	w.e.f	5 May	44.

A.M.R & O  
& O 1507  
RESTRICTED.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

LT-COL E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW, D.S.O.  
COMMANDING 2/2 AUST MB BN.

1.0  
18 MAY 44

1. DUTIES

ORDERLY OFFICER .....	LIEUT TIPPETT W.N
ORDERLY SERJEANT .....	SJT HARROP A
ORDERLY CORPORAL .....	CPL STUMBLES S
SJT OF GUARD .....	SJT MORGAN W.A.D
CPL OF GUARD .....	CPL SNODGRASS C
	CPL STILING W
RUNNERS .....	PTE DAVY C
	PTE WHYTE G.M

2. SNACK BAR - LOSS OF UTENSILS.

Numbers of plates, pannikins, knives, forks and spoons are being taken from the snack bar. These items cannot be replaced.

If losses continue it will be impossible to continue the present system of service and eating gear will be supplied by the customer.

The Snack Bar is a non profit show established and managed by the personnel of the unit, and members are asked to co-operate in preventing further losses of utensils.

*M. Marley* Capt.  
Adj.  
2/2 AUST MG BN.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, ETC:

NX 6778 PTE COLEMAN G;H, promoted A/Cpl (tech Storeman w.e.f 11 May 44.  
NX 6778 A/CPL COLEMAN G.A promoted A/Sjt (tech S/Man) w.e.f 11 May 44.  
NX 15836 PTE WOOD I.G, appted Clerk A/Tde/Gp iiii, w.e.f. 8 Oct 43  
NX 50634 S/SJT SIMPSON G.E, promoted A/W.Oii (R.Q.M.S) w.e.f 20 Mar.44.

*W. Gray*

BY  
LT-COL E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW D.S.O.  
COMMANDING 2/2 AUST MG BN.

20 MAY 44.

1. POSTING OF OFFICERS.

Posting of officers as set out hereunder will take effect forthwith or as soon as officers become available:-

BN HQ

C.O	LT-COL E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW D.S.O
2 I/C	MAJOR G.A. SEARLE
ADJT	CAPT F.A. VARLEY
I.O	LIEUT W.L. BENNETT
TRG OFF	MAJOR M.I. WHEATLEY
R.M.O	CAPT W.N.O.G. BENNETT
PADRE	CHAP. G.E. JAEGER

HQ COY

O.C	CAPT P.K. SEARLE
Q.M	CAPT G.T. FERGUSON
SIG. OFF	LIEUT W.R. MELVILLE
2 PL	LIEUT C.A.H. MOXHAM
3 PL T.O	LIEUT D.R. STUART

"A" COY

O.C	MAJOR P.B. GREEN
2 I/C	CAPT K.S. WRAGGE
1 PL	LIEUT R.J.R. BENNETT
2 PL	LIEUT C.C. HALL
3 PL	LIEUT G.J. JEFFCOAT
	LIEUT C.P. CRAVEN

"B" COY

O.C	CAPT F.R.K. STANILAND
2 I/C	LIEUT C.E. JACK
1 PL	LIEUT W.N. TIPPETT
2 PL	LIEUT R.C. CANN
3 PL	LIEUT M.D. JOHNSON

"C" COY

O.C	MAJOR J.K. MACKAY
2 I/C	CAPT W.P. NICHOLAS
1 PL	LIEUT R. BRERETON
2 PL	LIEUT W.B. ARMSTRONG
3 PL	LIEUT A.D. MARQUAR
	LIEUT K.G.N. KIBBLE

"D" COY

O.C	CAPT A.D. GOLDSMITH
2 I/C	CAPT F. HERRERSON
1 PL	LIEUT H.J.C. COCKRAM
2 PL	LIEUT R.R. McLAREN
3 PL	LIEUT P.E. GARDINER

MISCELLANEOUS OR AWAITING POSTING.

LIEUT I.Y. MILLS  
LIEUT H.R. EDWARDS.

2. DISCIPLINE - (a) QX 3935 PTE MAY C.P., was convicted by D.C. on 6 May 44 on a charge of AWL from 0730 hrs 11 Sep 44 to 2145 hrs 2 Feb 44, and sentenced to undergo detention for 8 months. The sentence was varied by Maj. Gen. G. F. Wooten, Comd 9 Aust Div on 16 May 44 so that it should be to forfeit all ordinary pay for 90 days.

(b) NX 58227 PTE HARDING E.W., W.O.A.S., AWL from 1600 hrs 20/4/44 to 1600 hrs 24/4/44, was fined £5 and notified of automatic forfeiture of 4 days pay by C.O 19-5-44.

(c) QX 20638 PTE FISHER K, W.O.A.S AWL from 0800 hrs 18 Apr 44 to 1530 hrs 27 Apr 44. was fined £5 with loss of 28 days pay & notified of automatic forfeiture 10 days pay by C.O 19/5/44.

over -

DISCIPLINE - CONTINUED.

- (d) QX 12642 PTE RIEA C.W., W.O.A.S AWL from 1600 hrs 21/4/44 to 1500 hrs 24/4/44, was fined £4 and notified of automatic forfeiture of 3 days pay by C.O 19/5/44.
- (e) QX 10480 PTE SWAN C.G., W.O.A.S AWL from 1600 hrs 21/4/44 to 1030 hrs 24 Apr 44, was fined £5 and notified of automatic forfeiture 3 days pay by C.O 19/5/44.

*F. W. Asley* CAPT  
ADJT 2/2 AVST MG BN.

NOTICES

CHURCH SERVICES - Church Parade will be held in Bn lines, Sunday at 0930 hrs.  
R.C. Mass will be celebrated on Sunday at 0930 hrs, Pnr Bn lines.

MOBILE CINEMA - The Mobile Cinema will be screening the following programme tonight, Saturday in MG lines :-

NEWSREEL  
: "LONE MOUNTAIN"  
: "LENNY SERENADE" with Cary Grant and Irene Dunne

PROMOTIONS, APPOINTMENTS, TRANSFERS, ETC:

NK 31240 PTE RICHARDS W.K, transferred from "B" Coy to BN HQ as Malaria Inspector, 27 May 44.

—o—o—o—o—o—o—o—o—o—

A.S. & O 1507  
RESTRICTED

1.0

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.  
ROUTINE ORDERS  
BY  
LT-COL E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW, D.S.O.  
COMMANDING 2/2 AUST INF BN.

( 19 )

22 MAY 44

19. DUTIES

ORDERLY SERJEANT ..... Cpl Stables S.C,  
ORDERLY CORPORAL ..... Cpl Brown A.E  
To mount 0700 hours 22 May 44.

20. CAMERAS

Personnel whose cameras were lodged with the unit may obtain information of their whereabouts from Bn I.O, and make any alterations considered necessary.

21. REMITTANCES FROM MEMBERS.

- (i.) A member may remit cash, or undrawn pay up to the extent of the credit balance shown in his pay book, in accordance with the following provisions:-
- (ii) A member serving in a locality where money or banking facilities are not readily available may make a remittance through any channels to -
  - (a) any person in Australia, or for the credit of any bank account in Australia, including the members own account.
  - (b) Any other member of the AMF wherever serving; and
  - (c) Subject to the conditions set out in para 7 of this order, to any person residing overseas, not being a member of the AMF.
- (iii) Remittances are effected by the member through the Pay Serjeant and the member will ensure that he obtains a receipt from the Pay Sjt.
- (iv) Remittances overseas may be effected by cable or, where facilities exist, by airmail.
- (v) In the case of a remittance to another member of the AMF serving overseas, the remittance will be effected wholly through army channels and will be credited to the remittor's pay book.
- (vi) Where the remittor is a person residing overseas and is not a member of the AMF, the above provisions will apply and, in addition, the following conditions will be complied with :-
  - (a) Such remittance will be accepted only where the member is serving in a remote area.
  - (b) A statement signed by the member will be attached to the appropriate remittance form setting out :-
    - (1) The reason for which the remittance is being made; and
    - (2) If the remittance is not a business transaction and payment is to be made in Canada or in any country which is not a part of the British Empire; details of the remittor including relationship to member, nationality, term of residence in country of domicile, and financial position.

H. Bennett Lt Col  
Capt  
Adj 2/2 AUST INF BN.

N O T I C E

UNCLAIMED PARCEL • The unit Post Office has received a parcel consigned to 2/2 INF BN ( no further address ) from F.A. Fallon, George St, Sydney. Would owner please apply to I.O.



**22. APPLICATION OF CLOTHES RATIONING IN THE ARMY.**

(i) The 1943-44 clothes rationing year will terminate on 4th June, 1944, and issues of current coupons will cease on that date. Current series of service coupons must be utilized on or before 4 June 44.

(ii) The new clothes rationing year commences on 5th June, 1944. The date on which it will terminate has not yet been decided and will be promulgated later.

(iii) Ration coupons are issued to members of the AMF on full time duty serving in the South West Pacific Area to enable them to purchase the following articles of clothing which are not provided by the Army:-

(a) Pyjamas, shoes, slippers, shirts, gloves etc. In the case of an officer on his first appointment, he will receive a special issue of coupons to enable him to complete his initial outfit. These coupons are additional to any issued to him under this order prior to the date of his appointment.

(iv) The allotment of coupons to any personnel for the new rationing year is set out hereunder :-

	<u>NO. OF COUPONS</u>
(a) Officers appointed prior to 5th June, 1944 -	70
(b) Officers appointed on or after 5th June 44	
(i) Initial issue .....	90
together with -	
(ii) Maintenance issue as follows -	
If appointed during period - 5 June 44 to 14 Oct 44,	25
15 Oct 44 to 14 Feb 1945 .....	15
15 Feb 45 to end of rationing year	5
(c) Other members:-	
(i) If enlisted prior to 5th Jun 44	25
(ii) If enlisted during period - 5 Jun 44 to 14 Oct 44	25
15 Oct 44 to 14 Feb 1945	15
15 Feb, 45 to end of rationing year	5

**23. MARRIAGE OF MEMBERS.** - Members claiming special clothing ration coupons in order to purchase an initial supply of household linen on the occasion of marriage or setting up of home will apply direct to the Deputy Director of Rationing in the State of residence.

**ISSUE IN REPLACEMENT OF LOST CLOTHING RATION COUPONS. -**

(i) A member who has lost his clothing ration coupons will complete a declaration stating the date and circumstances of the loss and the number of coupons which had been used. A member who wilfully makes a false statement in a declaration is liable to imprisonment with hard labour.

(ii) The CO of the unit may authorize the issue of additional clothing ration coupons if he is satisfied that the original coupons have been lost. The member will be entitled to receive :-

- (a) The number of coupons to which he is entitled under this order less the number stated to have been used; or
- (b) The number of coupons which would bear to the original entitlement the same proportion as the unexpired period of the clothing ration year bears to a full year, whichever is the lesser.

**PURCHASE OF RATIONED ARTICLES OF CLOTHING FROM ARMY SOURCES.**

Army personnel who cannot themselves make a purchase at an officers' shop, canteen or retail store, may make purchases of rationed goods upon the following conditions :-

- (a) The number of coupons it is desired to use will be cut out of the ration book or sheet in the presence of the C.O., Adj. or Coy Omdr, the paybook being produced at the same time as proof of rightful ownership.
- (b) Coupons will then be pasted on ACC F12 which is to be prepared by the unit in accordance with the following pro forma :-

- over -

ARMY CLOTHING COUPON FORM 12

Date .....

Army No .....

NAME ( BLOCK LETTERS ) .....

SERIAL NO. OF

SIGNATURE ..... RATION BOOK .....

The form will be signed by the owner of the ration book or sheet and counter-  
signed by the C.O., Adjt or Coy Cmr.

(Form AAC FL2, with coupons affixed thereto, may then be posted direct to an  
officers' shop, canteen or store or to another individual who can purchase on  
behalf of the owner of the coupons.

Except as provided by para in regard to marriage of members, applications will  
not be made direct to Rationing Commission, but will be submitted through Army  
channels.

23. RETREAT Until further notice RETREAT will be at 1730 hours.

24. PROJECTIONIST - A projectionist is required to assist with the operation of  
the mobile cinema.  
Any person with experience as an operator to apply to Bn I.O  
for further detail.

25. FIREWOOD - All cut timber at present in Coy. areas suitable for use as  
firewood will be collected and stored for future use.  
The indiscriminate burning of timber to clear Coy. lines  
will cease forthwith.

26. ROLLING OF TENTS  
Tents will be rolled at the ends and sides between the hours of  
0800 and 1630 hours daily. This is an anti mosquito measure, to  
prevent mosquitoes remaining in tents.

*M. Marley*  
Adjt 2/2 AUST/MG BN. Capt.

NOTICES.

- DISCIPLINE - QX 10318 PTE McGRATH H.V., W.O.A.S., AWL from 2000 hrs 22 Apr. 44 until  
2100 hrs 29 Apr 44. A.A. 15 (1). Notified automatic forfe. 7 days pay by C.O
- NX 171982 PTE O'HARA F., W.O.A.S., AWL from 0800 5 May 44 to 0900 hrs 11 May  
44. A.A. 15 (1) Fined £5 loss of 7 days pay & notified of loss 6 days pay by C.O
- NX 20074 L/CPL JULIEFF B.A., W.O.A.S., AWL from 1400 hrs on 24 Apr 44 until  
0830 hrs on 26 Apr 44. A.A. 15 (1) Fined £2. Aut. forfe. 2 days pay by C.O
- QX 9033 PTE O'BRIEN K., W.O.A.S., AWL from 0800 hours 18 Apr 44 until 1530  
hrs 27 Apr 44. A.A. 15 (1). Fined £5 loss of 28 days pay., notified aut. forfe. 10 days  
pay by C.O
- QX 17317 PTE BOTT R.C., W.O.A.S., AWL from 0800 hrs 17 May 44 to 0800 hrs  
19, May 44. A.A. 15 (1). Fined 10/- . automatic forfeiture 2 days pay by C.O.
- NX 16834 PTE RILEY C.F., W.O.A.S., AWL from 2000 hrs 9 May 44 to 0900 hrs  
13 May 44. A.A. 15 (1). Fined £5. loss of 28 days pay. notified auth. forfe. 4 days pay.
- QX 9580 PTE MATTHEWS C.F.C., W.O.A.S., AWL from 0800 hrs 11 May 44. to  
1000 hrs 17 May 44. A.A. 15 (1). Fined £1. automatic forfe of 6 days pay by C.O
- QX 17634 PTE McINTYRE A., W.O.A.S., AWL from 2000 hrs 12 May 44 to 0845 hrs  
17 May 44. A.A. 15 (1). Fined £1. Automatic forfeiture of 5 days pay by C.O

PROMOTIONS, APPOINTMENTS, TRANSFERS ETC:

- QX 8754 L/SJT CUMMINGS G.H., promoted to S/Sjt, C.Q.M.S., vice S/Sjt Simpson, w.c.f. 20.3.44.
- NX 15838 Sjt HARROP A.G. promoted to A/W.O ii. vice W.O.ii Longhurst, w.c.f. 19/5/44
- NX 51338 A/SJT MORGAN W.A.D. rank confirmed, vice Sjt Harrop, w.c.f. 19/5/44.
- NX 15867 L/SJT STEWART J.S.F. promoted to A/Sjt, vice Sjt Morgan, w.c.f. 19/5/44.
- QX 16865 PTE RANDALL L., promoted to A/Cpl, vice Sjt Kenyon w.c.f. 23/12/43
- QX 16872 L/CPL WILSON W.C. rank confirmed, w.c.f. 19/5/44.

BY

LT-COL E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW D.S.O.

COMMANDING 2/2 AUST MG BN

29 MAY 44

27. DUTIES

ORDERLY OFFICER .....	Lieut Hall	C.C
ORDERLY SERJEANT .....	Sjt Leiper	R
ORDERLY CORPORAL .....	Cpl Dicker	C
SERGEANT OF GUARD .....	Sjt Horan	D
CORPORAL OF GUARD .....	Pte Hardacre	D.N
" " " .....	Pte Neville	J.F.
RUNNERS .....	Pte Noble	S
.....	Pte Perry	A

28. TREATMENT OF DISCHARGED MEMBERS SUFFERING FROM MALARIA.

(i) It is possible that malaria may manifest itself for the first time after a member has been discharged.

(ii) By arrangement with the Repatriation Commission, in such cases, provided the member establishes his identity, e.g., by production of a discharge certificate, medical treatment will be made available forthwith at the expense of the Repatriation Department, pending determination of whether the malaria is attributable to the member's war service.

To obtain such treatment, the ex-member -

- (a) if he resides in the metropolitan area of a capital city, should contact the local office of the Repatriation Department or apply to the Repatriation General Hospital; or,
- (b) if he resides outside the metropolitan area of a capital city, should apply to the nearest local Repatriation Medical Officer.

29. SHAVING AND HAIR CUTTING.

(i) Subject to the provisions of para 2 of this order, a male member will keep the hair of his head tidy and short, and will shave the chin, under lip and the cheeks of his face. He may wear a moustache, but will not wear side whiskers.

(ii) Where a unit is in an operational area, and the CO considers it necessary or desirable so to do, he may authorise any departure from the provisions of para 1, unless otherwise directed by superior authority.

30. AMENITIES - AMUSU THEATRE, RAVENSHOE.

(i) Arrangements have been made for personnel to attend screenings in the above theatre.

(ii) As the seating accommodation is limited to 590, Coy. will NOT allow more than the entitlement given in attached schedule to attend the cinema on any one night. The entitlement will be effective as from 28 May 44.

(iii) Allotment of seats:-

	SEATS AT 3/-	SEATS AT 1/11
	Mon to Frid.- Saturday	Mon. to Friday. Saturday
	4	20
	2	15

DISTRIBUTION - 28 May 44 - BHQ & HQ Coy  
 29 " " - "A" Coy  
 30 " " - "B" Coy  
 31 " " - "C" Coy  
 1 June " - "D" Coy

Thence in rotation by above groups daily.

(iv) Formations etc, having unit parties aggregating 50 or over attending the Ravenshoe Pictures will each detail nightly an officer to be in charge of parties. Each Coy will detail an NCO who will be responsible for the Picture party.

(v) Tickets will be purchased at the door. The 3/- seats may be reserved in advance.

(vi) On week nights the performance commences at 1945 hours, the doors opening at 1845 hrs. The Sunday performance commences at 1930 hrs, doors opening at 1800 hrs. The price of seats being 1/11.

- over -

RAVENSHOE • CONTINUED. (vii) Coys not visiting to use their full entitlement of seats on any night will notify Unit Amenity Officer of the numbers not required at 1200 hours daily. Coys requiring any additional allotments will contact Lt. McLaren, Amenity Officer, by 1200 hrs daily.

(viii) Coys will endorse leave passes issued to personnel to attend Ravenshoe Pictures with the word "PICTURES" and price of ticket. Only personnel in possession of such leave passes will be allowed to purchase tickets.

(ix) Dress will be as laid down in Camp Standing Orders.

(x) Coy personnel will be paraded to HQ 1800 hrs daily.

(xi) Officers wishing to attend Pictures will contact Amenity Officer at 1200 hrs daily previous to screening.

(xii) Tuesdays and Fridays, Bn Ord Officer will collect duty pass and act as Duty Officer and be responsible for Div. Troops on those nights.

*J. W. A. L. O. Y.*  
Adjt 2/2 AUST MB BN. Capt.

PROMOTIONS, APPOINTMENTS, TRANSFERS ET.

- QX 10134 WO ii BUCHANAN C. L'E promoted to A/WO i, w.e.f. 25.4.44.
- QX 8794 A/Cpl COLLINS W. J, reverts to Private w.e.f. 19 May 44.
- QX 8794 Pte COLLINS W. J, appointed T/G iii, Rancetaker, w.e.f. 20 May 44.
- QX 8794 Pte COLLINS W. J, Promotion to L/Cpl w.e.f. 20 May 44.
- QX 10767 L/CPL HAMBLEY G. S. reverts to Private at own request w.e.f. 24/5/44.
- NX 25102 Pte ESSERY A. W., relinquishes T/G ii at own request w.e.f. 15/5/44.
- NX 12908 Pte FRASER T, appointed T/G ii, Cook, w.e.f. 16.5.44.
- QX 12642 Pte HIEA C, appointed T/G ii, Cook, w.e.f. 24.5.44.
- QX 3170 Pte ROSS S, transferred from "C" Coy to HQ COY. (Sjts Mess)
- QX 8011 Pte FULLER L. C. transferred from "C" Coy to HQ Coy. (Salvage Rep.)

NOTICES.

FOOTBALL - RUGBY UNION - Unit rep. team defeated A.S.C 14 to 3.  
 A match (Rugby Union) has been arranged Wed. 31st against 2/3 L.A. at 1500 hrs. Prospective players names to Coy reps. at 0900 hrs Tues. 30 May.

COY SPORT AFTERNOONS. - Each Coy will have one organised sports afternoon per week, as undermentioned :-

BN HQ, HQ COY -	MONDAY
A "	TUESDAY
B "	WEDNESDAY
C "	THURSDAY
D "	FRIDAY

AMENITIES. Receipt is acknowledged from the 2/2 AUST MB BN Comforts Auxiliary 15 periodicals.

(iv) Personnel etc, having with parties representing 50 or over...  
 (v) Tickets will be purchased at the door. The 3/- seats may be reserved in advance.  
 (vi) On week nights the performance commences at 19.15 hours, the doors opening at 18.30 hrs. The Sunday performance commences at 19.00 hrs, doors opening at 18.15 hrs. The price of seats is 1/-.

30 May 44.

31. DUTIES

Change of Guard duties :-

ORDERLY SERGEANT ..... Sjt Thompson M  
SERGEANT OF GUARD ..... Sjt Bolton G.M.F.

32. ADVANCES OR OVERDRAWS OF PAY.

A unit paying officer or pay representative will not make any payment that will cause the overdrawing of a member's pay book, except as set out hereunder :-

- (a) A member whose paybook is overdrawn may be paid within the limit of the restricted drawing rate which has been endorsed in the pay book by a member of the AAFG.
- (b) A formation paymaster or a depot paymaster may overpay a member to the extent of 75% of any estimated claim for travelling allowance on the written authority of the member's CO, and such overpayment will be adjusted by the member on payment of his claim for travelling allowance.
- (c) A member proceeding on leave of more than 72 hours may be paid in advance against his credit earnings calculated to the date of expiration of such leave.
- (d) A member may be paid in advance in special circumstances ( for example, prior to embarkation or upon disembarkation ) where such payment is authorised by instructions issued by HQ. In exceptional circumstances, an advance against the security of deferred pay may be made where the necessary approval has been obtained in accordance with instructions issued by the Chief Finance Officer.

33. APPLICATION OF CLOTHES RATIONING TO THE ARMY.

Reports from the Director of Rationing indicate that his Deputy Directors in the various States are still receiving applications for clothing coupons direct from individual members of the AMF. Such applications are contrary to GRO F.422/1943, substance of which was published in unit ROs 22 of 26 May 44, and will cease. Personnel placed in circumstances of extreme necessity will follow the procedure laid down in that order.

34. ARMY EDUCATION SERVICES.

- (i) COURSES - Personnel wishing to commence Courses of any nature are advised to contact Unit Education Officer, Lieut W. Bennett. Enrolment for courses may take anything from 4 to 8 weeks. Text books are not at present available through A.F.S., but it is hoped that in the near future, an adequate library will be installed at HQ 9 Aust Div.  
Students who were unable to complete courses commenced prior to departure for New Guinea, may on application, continue at no extra cost.
- (ii) LECTURES - Full time Education Officers will be lecturing on chosen subjects at time and place to be notified later.
- (iii) LIBRARY BOOKS - One box of Penguin books containing approximately 60 copies will be placed in YMCA hut. Majority of these are recent fiction, but include a selection of other types.
- (iv) MAPS - Maps showing most of the current fronts will also be installed in the YMCA Hut. Additional fronts will be included as they become available.
- (v) HOBBIES - A very limited supply of carpenters tools is at present on issue to 1 Aust Corps.
- (vi) MUSIC - Musical evenings can be arranged on application to Div. Education Officer.

- over -

35. ATEBRIN - Atebrin must not be taken by personnel who have completed leave unless ordered by M.O., or A.G.H. authorities.

36. WEARING OF SHORTS

- (i) Shorts will not be worn in tropical areas outside Australia or on the mainland of Australia north of 20 deg. south latitude (excepting Northern Territory) or in Tasmania.
- (ii) Shorts will be withdrawn from personnel stationed in, or before proceeding to, areas referred to in para i (except Northern Territory).

*F. W. ...* Capt,  
Adj. 2/2 AUSTRALIAN BN

NOTICES.

UNIT BARBER - A Unit Barber is now operating in the Y.M.C.A. Hut.  
The hours are from 0900 hrs to 2200 hrs daily except Sundays.  
Prices - Haircut - 6d  
Shave - 6d.

PAY - AAPC Cpl attached to Bn HQ, will attend to any adjustments to paybooks which may be required.

DISTRIBUTION.

C.O	1
Adj. t	2
I.O	3
File	4-5
Guard	6
R.A.P	7
HQ Coy	8
Tpt	9
A Coy	10
B Coy	11
C Coy	12
D Coy	13
Offs Mess	14
Sjts Mess	15
Y.M.C.A	16
Canteen	17

38. 1943 ARMY XMAS BOOK.

- (i) As the demand for the 1943 Army Xmas Book ("Khaki and Green") has reached the maximum number that can be produced, further orders will not be placed by members.
- (ii) Orders which have been received by the Officer-in-charge, Military History Section, or which are now in transit will be delivered in their turn as quickly as supplies can be obtained from the printer.
- (iii) After orders now in transit have been received, the Officer-in-charge Military History Section, will furnish to units which have placed orders a forecast of the dates of delivery of orders which have not yet been despatched.

39. REVISED SYSTEM OF DRIVERS' ROUTINE MAINTENANCE FOR CARRIERS (ALL TYPES) & "B" VEHICLES

1. The present vehicle log book AAB 20 will continue in use until replaced by the new log books. Until the new ones come into use, weekly maintenance and all group maintenance will be recorded and certified as completed on a temporary "Record of Drivers' Routine Maintenance" to be issued loose and used in conjunction with AAB 20 as under :-

For carriers (all type) ...	Insertion "A" to AAB 20
For "B" Vehicles (excl. M/Cycles	" " " " "
For motor cycles	" " " " "

The temporary forms are identical with pages being provided in the new log books for the same purpose.

- (ii) As soon as possible, Coy's will commence training of all personnel concerned with the operation or maintenance of carriers or "B" vehs (including all spare and reserve drivers) in the operation of the revised system and the correct use of the appropriate forms. For this purpose, two temporary forms of the appropriate type per vehicle may be used - one by drivers and one by the NCO immediately in charge of or responsible for the vehicle.
- (iii) Drivers will keep the appropriate "Record of Drivers' Routine Maintenance" in the pocket of AAB 20 until it goes out of use and will make there all entries provided for by the instruction.
- (iv) Coy's will ensure :-
  - (a) That all necessary unit training is commenced as soon as possible and is continued until all necessary personnel are thoroughly trained in their responsibilities and duties under the revised system.
  - (b) That special attention is paid to the training of Officers, WOs and NCOs in the objects of the system, the chain of responsibility, duties under it, non-technical inspection within the Coy, and ensuring completed routine maintenance and inspections.
  - (c) That the system of extra group maintenance is understood and that necessary extra group maintenance is promptly prescribed in the manner provided for in the instruction.

40. REPORTING OF ACCIDENTS

- (i) Where the driver of an army vehicle is concerned in an accident, he will forthwith report particulars of the accident to Bn by the most expeditious means available., this report will be made in all cases, irrespective of the amount of damage either to the army vehicle or the other vehicle, person or property concerned in the accident.
- (ii) The accident, if it involves damage however slight to any civilian vehicle, person or property, will be reported to a member of the police force or, if no member of the police force is at the scene of the accident to the nearest police station.

**41. MECHANICAL VEHICLES - USE OF GEARS AS BRAKES.**

(i) The practice of approaching at high speed and then changing down to a lower gear, while still at comparatively high speed, in order to obtain the necessary deceleration when slowing down for any purpose, e.g., stopping, entering gateways, negotiating corners etc., is still prevalent.

This practice, which is forbidden, produces excessive engine speeds causes unnecessary strain on the vehicle transmission system and is a contributing factor to rapid tyre wear.

(ii) The attention of all drivers is drawn, and disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

**42. FIELD CENSORSHIP**

(i) All postal articles and telegrams (except Field Service Postcards and Green Envelopes) must be handed to franking officers under any arrangements and despatched through the Army Postal Service. Field Service Post Cards and Green Envelopes will be handed to the I.O and similarly despatched.

(ii) A serious view will be taken if personnel subject to unit censorship despatch postal articles and telegrams other than under military arrangements.

(iii) The privilege of the Green Envelope is given to enable personnel to communicate private and personal matters free from unit censorship. Letters posted in Green Envelopes must contain only matter of this nature and must not include censorable matter. Green Envelopes are not transferable.

*J. M. Early* Capt.  
Adjt 2/2 AUST MG BN

**PROMOTIONS, APPOINTMENTS, TRANSFERS, ETC:**

- NX 59370 PTE MAVIN R.E. appointed T/Cp ii spec. (Cook) w.e.f. 31.12.43.
- NX 30560 CPL CLARKE C.V., promoted A/Sjt, w.e.f 12.11.43.
- QX 8511 A/CPL EDGAR K, rank confirmed, 31.5.44.
- QX 8511 CPL EDGAR K, promoted to A/Sjt, w.e.f 12.11.43
- SX 8415 PTE WHITEHEAD G, promoted to A/Cpl, w.e.f, 12.11.43.
- NX 25580 A/CPL PLAYFORD A.J., reverts to L/Cpl
- QX 16905 PTE SCOTT R.M, promoted to L/Cpl w.e.f. 16 Feb. 44
- QX 16905 L/CPL SCOTT R.M., promoted to A/Cpl w.e.f. 16 Feb. 44.
- QX 5250 A/CPL SANDERSON J, rank confirmed 16.12.43.



SECRET.

WAR DIARY.  
2/2 AUST M G BN

ORIGINAL

JUNE 1944

APPENDICES ATTACHED.

"A"	Trg.
B	Adm.
C	R. Os.
D	Field Returns.

THURSDAY,  
1st June,  
1944

With C.O. in hospital Major J. K. MACKAY is administering command. A Coy. commenced training today. B. Coy duty, C and D Coys. continue until Monday on camp improvements. Weather bleak with cold wind and misty rain at short intervals.

1330 Capt. F. A. VARLEY left to visit C.O. in 2/6 A.G.H. at ROCKY CREEK.

Capt. W. N. C. G. BENNETT attends weekly clinic of M.O's at ROCKY CREEK each Thursday 1330 hrs.

1000 Four reinforcements marched in from Training Bn., having been almost three months in transit from BATHURST. Posted to B Coy.

1900 Major P. B. GREEN rejoined unit from leave. Draft copy of Jungle Warfare received from Div. Suggestions and amendments affecting M.M.G's to be inserted by Unit.

FRIDAY  
2nd June

0800 Major M. I. WHEATLEY left for INNISFAIL on Unit business. Weather cold, cloudy, with misty rain.

1400 C Coy took over Bn. duties from B. Coy.

1500 Lt. C. A. H. MOXHAM evacuated to hospital with malaria. Lt. W. N. TIPPETT takes over duties as works and salvage officer.

24 Bde. require one officer to instruct on M.M.G. for approximately ten days. Lt. HALL nominated.

SATURDAY  
3rd June

0930 Eight reinforcements marched in from M.G. Tg. Bn. BATHURST.

1000 Major P. B. GREEN and Capt. A. D. GOLDSMITH evacuated to hospital with malaria. C.O. expects to return 4th or 5th June.

Further suggestions and amendments to JUNGLE WARFARE required, based on M.T.P. 56, Mountain Warfare. Screed being forwarded to C.O.

Weather dull with misty rain. Camp area cleaned up in readiness for commencement of training on Monday.

SUNDAY  
4th June

0900 Church Parade conducted by Padre JAEGER.

1430 Lt. VINCENT 2/17 Bn., with three N.C.O'S 20 Bde. marched in to attend FUCC.

1530 Lt. C. C. HALL and Sjt. V. KELLY left on loan 24 Bde. to assist instruction on M.M.G. for the three M.G. Pls. in Bde.

Weather dull with misty rain.

1600 Lt. C. P. CRAVEN marched in from leave.

MONDAY  
5th June

Training of individuals commenced throughout Bn. today. All except essential work discontinued, and normal discontinued. APPX "A"

JUNE WAR DIARY - CONTD.

MONDAY 1000 C.O. returned from hospital.

5th June

(Contd.) 1730

Lt. ARMSTRONG and the three N.C.O's reported back from M.F.R.S. school WONGABEL. Lt. ARMSTRONG passed with distinction.

Weather dull with misty rain.

Phone to 26 Bde. and 9 Aust. Div. very unreliable and slow. As much as two hours is sometimes taken up in putting through a call to Div.

Sig. officer Lt. MELVILLE contacted Sig. officer 26 Bde., who sent sigs. to inspect the line.

TUESDAY 0930 Lt. P. E. GARDINER marched in from leave.

6th June

1130

C.O., Adjutant and Q.M. of 2/3 M.G. Bn. arrived to confer with Unit on new W.E.T. for M.G. Bn.

No communications by 'phone outside Unit during the day.

Excitement high throughout whole Unit at the announcement of the opening of the SECOND FRONT.

WEDNESDAY 0845 C.O. and Q.M. left for 9 Aust. Div. with completed

7th June

new W.E.T.

1100 hrs. Line communication re-established with 26 Bde.

Lt. P. E. GARDINER and Lt. M. D. JOHNSON nominated to attend weapon training school at WONGABEL.

Lt. ARMSTRONG to attend Junior staff school at 9 Aust. Div.

THURSDAY

8th June

Major WHEATLEY has selected an area for field firing, Ref. map PALMERSTON 1 in. 620982, direction of fire either NORTH or EAST. Approval has been requested from 9 Aust. Div.

Capt. HERBERTSON returned to Unit from hospital.

Capt. H. B. STANILAND, who was seconded to 26 Bde. as B.M. (Learner) now seconded B.M. 24 Bde., having attended Staff School DUNTROON, which he topped.

FRIDAY 0930

9th June

C.O. granted approval for F.S.S. to conduct lectures on security for all personnel 0900 hrs. 20th and 21st June.

1030

Capt. F. R. K. STANILAND left for

Staff

School.  
Recommendation of confirmation of rank of T/Major WHEATLEY forwarded to 9 Aust. Div.

Nomination rolls L.H.Q. School of Mechanisation forwarded to Div. 5 O.R's:

Pte. BROWN, R. L.  
" WILSON, J. H. L.  
" HARDING, E. W.  
" SULLIVAN, R.  
" BROWN, N. A.

SATURDAY 0900

10th June

Lt. W. M. BENNETT attending conference of all I.O's in Div. Main discussion on patrol and track reports.

0930

Padre JAEGER left for 2/2 A.G.H., where he is relieving for two weeks.

JUNE WAR DIARY - CONTD.

- SATURDAY  
10th June  
(Contd.)
- Nominations L.H.Q. S.A.S. BONEGILLA: Lt. JEFFCOAT APPX  
and L/Sjt. BOUGHTON, J.R. "A"
- Lt. P. E. GARDINER and Lt. M. D. JOHNSON nominated  
to attend 1st Aust. Army Weapon Trg. School at  
WONGABEL. Also ten OR's.
- SUNDAY 0900 Church Parade conducted by Padre BEGBIE in absence  
11th June of Unit Chaplain. The service was greatly ap-  
preciated by all ranks.
- D Coy to report WONGABEL for duty in 1st Aust. Corps.  
duration five days, commencing 14th June.
- 1500 Two personnel sent to 9 Div. Sig. Course.
- MONDAY 0845 Officers Pre-Selection Board for 9 Aust. Div., con-  
12 June sisting of Brig. TINSLEY, R.A.A., Lt. Col. MACARTHUR-  
ONSLow, Lt. Col. TUCKER, C.O. 2/23 Bn., and Major  
NICHOLLS, G.2 Learner. Personnel being interviewed  
mainly from 26 Aust. Inf. Bde.
- 1700 Major J. K. MACKAY Duty Officer at Officers Club,  
ATHERTON.
- TUESDAY  
13 June Officers Pre-Selection Board to continue interviewing  
in Unit lines until all candidates within the Div.  
have been dealt with.
- Capt. F. A. VARLEY, Lt. W. B. ARMSTRONG, attending  
two weeks' Junior Staff School at 9 Aust. Div. commen-  
cing 14th June.
- WEDNESDAY  
14th June Requisition sent to Publications, AATHERTON, for text  
books. Those particularly needed are S.A.T. vol. 1, APPX  
Pam. 7 parts I, II and III. Unit has only very li- "A"  
mited supply of part III, 1943.
- Coys. asked for 1 N.C.O. nomination for M.M.G. wing,  
SOMERSET DAM. Vacancies 1 officer and 2 N.C.O's.
- THURSDAY  
15th June. Weekly summary of training forwarded to 9 Aust. Div. APPX  
"A"
- C.O. to submit comments on supply of ammunition in  
the field.
- Sjt. JENKINS required as instructor Mobile School of  
Mechanisation at WONGABEL.
- KULARA races being held on SATURDAY, 17 JUNE. Unit  
personnel may attend.
- All officers and 40 N.C.O's attending lecture on APPX  
malaria and tropical diseases at Camp Theatre 1000 hrs. "A"
- FRIDAY  
16th June A.E.M.E. personnel transferred to H.Q. Coy.
- Application to Div. for permission to play football  
matches at INNISFAIL. NOT approved.
- 1345 I.O. lecturing at 2/3 Field Amb. on message writing.
- Capt. A. D. GOLDSMITH returning from hospital today.

JUNE WAR DIARY - CONTD.

SATURDAY 0830 C.O.'s Orderly Room. Three charges AWL from A.R.L.  
17th June Nominations FAARTS M.M.G. Wing No. 12. Lt. W. B.  
ARMSTRONG, Sjt. HORAN, D. P., Cpl. ALLENDEN, R. G.

9 Aust. Div. instruction on taking of ATEBRIN in  
CAIRNS area. To be taken 1 daily 7 days prior to APPX  
moving into the area, and 1 daily while in the area. "B"

SUNDAY 1000 Further vacancies for M.M.G. Wing L.H.Q. S.A.S. APPX  
18th June BONEGILLA. Lt. W. N. TIPPETT, Sjt. PERRY, E. G. "A"  
Both will leave for 9 Div. Reception Camp 1600 hrs.

0830 Church Parade conducted by Chaplain BEGBIE.

C.O. required to report on acceptance of Major B. P.  
DAWSON should he be re-classified A1. Application  
to 9 Aust. Div. for permission to use Field Firing  
Range Ref. map PALMERSTON 1 in. 619983.

O.R.'s Club opening RAVENSHOE. 10% of personnel may  
attend on non-training nights and Sundays. Bus ser-  
vice passes camp at 20-minute intervals from 1630 hrs.

MONDAY 1000 Conference of Commanders and Adjutants 2/1, 2/2 and  
19th June 2/3 M.G. Bns. at 2/3 Aust. M.G. Bn. H.Q. Having  
the three Units in Australia, 1 Aust. Corps ordered  
the meeting to be held. Main subjects for discus-  
sion being War Establishment, War Equipment Tables,  
Administration, Training and Lessons from Operations.  
Attending conference were:-

Lt.Col. C. H. FIDOCK, C.O. 2/1 Aust. M.G. Bn.  
President.  
" " E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW, C.O. 2/2 M.G.Bn.  
" " A. A. GORDON, " 2/3 " "  
" " HASSETT, 1 Aust. Corps.  
Major CARROL " " "  
Capt. RUSSEL " " "  
Capt. ANDREWS 6 " Div.  
" J. L. A. MITCHELL, S.A.S. BONEGILLA  
" PETERS, Adj. 2/1 Aust. M.G. Bn.  
" P. CLEMENTS Adj. 2/3 Aust. M.G. Bn.  
Lt. W. M. BENNETT, A/Adj. 2/2 " " "

TUESDAY 1030 Gen. BLAMEY accompanied by Lt. Gen. STURDEE, Lt. Gen.  
20th June BERRYMAN, Maj. Gen. WOOTEN, inspected the Unit lines,  
remaining in camp area 40 minutes.

1400 M.G. Bn. Commanders' Conference continued.

Lt. C. A. H. MOXHAM to attend 1st Aust. Army Regt.  
Trg. School M.R. & F.S. SOMERSET DAM, commencing  
3rd July.

Concert Party will billet in Unit area for four  
nights, conducting concerts on three nights.

1730 D Coy returned from WONGABEL.

WEDNESDAY Two Sig. nominations for 9 Aust. Div. Sigs. Course  
21st June No. 2.

All personnel who have not received TAB injections  
since Dec. 43, and those requiring TT to be innocu-  
lated forthwith.

Mobile Broadcasting Studio will visit Unit lines 29th  
June.

Major M. I. WHEATLEY required to act as president DCM  
220900 K.

JUNE WAR DIARY - CONTD.

WEDNESDAY  
21st June  
(Contd.)

Following officers marched in as reinforcements:-

Lt. W. D. COCKSHELL, posted A Coy.  
" R. W. K. BORTHWICK " B "  
" D. A. T. BOOTH " C "  
" A. H. F. HUGGINS " D "

Lt. D. HOWE, who attended O.C.T.U. from this Unit, also posted to 2/2 Aust. M.G.Bn., but arrival delayed through malaria.

THURSDAY  
22nd June

C.O's Ord. Room. Pte. ROE, W. on charge AWL. Remanded for Summary of Evidence.

Relevant portions 9 Aust. Div. R.O's reproduced in Unit. R.O's. APPX

Special pro-forma issued by 9 Aust. Div. for promotions of W.O's and N.C.O's. Basis of promotion of N.C.O's - As Unit promotes one N.C.O. to fill any vacancy, next vacancy is filled by a N.C.O. nominated through Div.

FRIDAY 1600  
23rd June

Nominations to 9 Aust. Div. for F.A.A.R.T.S, M.R. and F.S. WONGABEL, commencing 3rd July. Lt. BOOTH, Sjt. POYNTING, N.G., Cpl. FRYAR, G., Pte. METZGER, J.

D Class personnel are to be sent to Reception Camp forthwith for onward movement to capital city of state of enlistment.

Unit personnel may attend race meeting at HERBERTON 24th JUNE.

Nominations for schools: 1st Army P.T. School, Pte. BROWN, R.L., FAARTS. R.S.M's or C.S.M's school, Sjt. GOLDSMITH, D.

SATURDAY,  
24th June

9 Div. Rodeo to be held at MT. GARNET 15-16 July. Committee: Lt. Col. E. MACARTHUR-ONSLow, Pres., and includes Maj. J. K. MACKAY and Lt. D. R. STUART, with Lt. R. R. McLAREN as Secretary. All units in 9 Aust. Div. will march to MT. GARNET and return, carrying out training en route. Div. ceremonial parade will be held on FRIDAY, 14 JULY, races SATURDAY, Rodeo SUNDAY, 16 JULY. APPX "A"

SUNDAY  
25th JUNE

Capt. A. D. GOLDSMITH nominated to attend L.H.Q. Junior Staff School.

0830 Church Parade conducted by Padre ABSALOM 2/9 Aust. Cav. (Commando) Regt.

B Class personnel must remain in 1st Aust. Army area, and will be transferred from their parent unit on orders 1st Aust. Corps.

1500 Two sigs. sent to 9 Aust. Div. Regt. Sig. School.

MONDAY  
26th June

Advice from Div. units may now send personnel to attend dances at MT, GARNET. Application made to Div. for permission to send a party on one day trip to INNISFAIL under command an officer.

TUESDAY  
27th June

Lt. E. E. OAKES, Education Officer 26 Bde., will be lecturing to Coys. on reconstruction on date to be notified by this unit. Sjt. BOLTON, G.M.F., nominated to attend Junior Leaders school SOMERSET DAM.

JUNE WAR DIARY- CONTD.

TUESDAY 1800 Personnel from Weapon Trg. School WONGABEL re-  
27th June returned to Unit. Further vacancies were available  
(Contd.) for this school, but after interviewing officers  
who attended previous course, C.O. declined to  
accept any.

WEDNESDAY 0830 C.O.'s Ord. Room. Pte. WIDDOP, AWL charge. Award  
28th June 28 days' Field Punishment, automatic forfeiture of  
pay. Recommended S.N.L.R.

1400 R.M.O. attending conference all R.M.O's at 9 Aust.  
Div. War. Room.

1830 Sjt. MURRAY, S.E., left for 9 Div. Reception Camp  
for movement to L.H.Q. School of Cooking and  
Catering, CHERMSIDE. Duration 3rd July/13th Aug.

THURSDAY Capt. W. P. NICHOLAS acting C.O. Bn. for duration  
29th June of bivouac.MT. GARNET and return.

A 33's forwarded to 9 Aust. Div. for following of-  
ficers.

T/Capt. F. HERBERTSON, confirmation.  
" R. W. CAMERON, D. S. O., "  
" F. A. VARLEY confirmation  
" J. L. H. MITCHELL, "  
" G. T. FERGUSON "  
Lt. C. E. JACK promotion to Capt.

Major J. K. MACKAY (discharge approved) to march  
out 9 Div. Reception Camp 30th June for movement  
G.D.D. SYDNEY.

Major P. B. GREEN transferred to Dental Corps.  
March out 30th June for movement to 103 A.G.H.

Return to Div.of officer pre-selection candidates  
from this Unit classified A

FRIDAY 1000 Major J. K. MACKAY, Major P. B. GREEN marched out  
30th June to Reception Camp.

O.C.T.U. nominations: Sjt. J. WOOD, M.M.  
Sjt. LEIPER.

Approval granted from 9 Aust. Div. for C.O. to  
recommend A.R.L. for personnel concluding schools  
south of TOWNSVILLE.

WEDNESDAY  
~~K&T~~  
14th June

Notified in General Orders (32-41) dated 31st May 1944.  
The undermentioned members of the Battalion are Mention-  
ed in Despatches in recognition of services rendered  
in the South-West Pacific area during the period 1st  
April to 30th September 1943. :-  
QX 6271 Captain(Temp. Major) Edward Clive Williams  
NX 12356 Captain Frederick Ralph Kerslake Staniland  
NX 52544 W.O. (2) Calvin Jack Luff  
NX 50634 S/Sjt Geoffrey Ernest Simpson  
NX 65508 A/Cpl Harry Christopher Lawry  
QX 18696 Pte Roy George Collier

*W. Bennett*  
  
Lt. Col.

CO 2/2 Aust MG Bn

2/2 AUST: M. G. BN:

WAR DIARY.

~~MAY~~. 1944.

JUNE.

MEDICAL DIARY.

MEDICAL EVACUATIONS. 5 Officers & 141 O.R'S.

1. SICKNESS..

Apart from recurrent Malaria there is practically no sickness in the unit. The great majority of the evacuations are P.U.O's, and the number is still consistently high. Football casualties are numerous, but apart from a few small bone fractures, injured knee joints, and sprained ankles, none are likely to have any lasting effects.

2. RECLASSIFICATIONS.

Official notification has been received that one (1) Officer and 24 O.R's have been reclassified. About 18 others are awaiting reclassification.

3. CONSULTATIONS.

Consultations for the month numbered about 30. Nearly all have been seen by the Specialists.

4. MEDICAL EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES.

We are fairly well equipped, and medical supplies are good. We are to receive more equipment early next month. Namely 1 Medical Companion. 1 Chiropody Kit. and 3 Thomas' Leg splints.

5. MEDICAL PERSONNEL.

We are still under strength in trained S. B.'S but hope to have training of new men started soon.

6. HYGEINE.

The Hygeine in the Camp is very good. Drains are being lined with pipes.

7. FOOD.

Rations are still good, and are being well prepared by the cooks.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The general condition of the Unit is still very good.

*Winston Bennett*

..... Capt;  
R.M.O. 2/2 AUST: M.G. BN:



APPX

"A"

TRAINING.

W Bennett Lt

1.0

1. Division of Subjects

Bn Pdes	-	11
Bayonet Trg	-	6
Coy Sport	-	6
Route Marches	-	14
M.M.G.	-	41
Trg Films	-	6
Min Ranges	-	6
Spare	-	6
		<hr/>
		96
		<hr/>

2. Subdivision MMG Periods

Insts	-	1	Ref Books
E.G.D.	-	3	Sat Vol 1 Pam 7 Pts 1,2,3
Sec Drill D.F.	-	8	" " " 14 SA Practices
" " N.F.	-	3	" " " 12 Bayonet
Obs of Fire & Ranging	-	2	
Battle Drill	-	11	
<u>Fire Control</u> Gen Principles	-	3	
Direct Fire	-	10	
		<hr/>	
		41	
		<hr/>	

3. Minature Range Practices

- (a) Rifle S.A.T. Vol 1 Pam 14 Page 8, Practices 1,2,4, plus appx 1 Page 42, Practice 7.
- (b) Pistol (i) For those armed with pistols. Pam 14 pages 29,30, practices 1,2,3,4.
- (ii) For members of MG teams No 1 Pam 14 pages 27,28. Practices 2,3,4,5 armed with pistol.

Results of all Minature and open range practices will be handed to Trg Offr.

4. Night Training

Following N.T. periods will be carried out. Careful preparation must be made to ensure that periods are well organised to maintain maximum amount of interest.

- (a) Visibility. Distances men can be seen in various posns both still and moving etc. Distances various lights can be seen. After demonstrations men will be asked to judge themselves how far away men and lights of various descriptions are.
- (b) Noise. How far various noises can travel. Estimating number and distance to bodies of men by noise only. Demonstrations first followed by tests for personnel.

4. (c) Night March by road.  
(d) Sec Drill N.F.  
(e) Night March cross country. Compass will NOT be used.  
(f) Sec Drill, N.F.

*W. M. Bennett* Lieut  
(W. M. Bennett)  
for Adj't 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

14 days Section Training Syllabus Jun 44.

Period	Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
0830	Coy Pde	Coy Pde	Coy Pde	Coy Pde	Coy Pde	Coy Pde	Coy Pde	Coy Pde	Coy Pde	Coy Pde	Coy Pde	Trg
0910	Drill etc	Drill etc	Drill etc	Drill etc	Drill etc	Drill etc	Drill etc	Drill etc	Drill etc	Drill etc	Drill etc	Films
0915	Minature	E.G.D.	E.G.D.	Combined Sight Rule	Methods of Fire	Sec Drill D.F.	Wide Targets Oblique	Depth & Area Targets Moving "	Battle Drill	Battle Drill	Battle Drill	do
0955	Range	Less 57	Less 60	Less 98 L	Less 100L	Less 69, 70	Less 103L	Less 104, 105 L.	Less 96L	Less 94L	Less 90P	
1005	do	Sec Drill D.F.	Elevation Sighting & B.Zs	Fire Orders	Sec Drill D.F.	Wide Targets	Sec Drill D.F.	SPARE	do P	do P	do P	do
1045		Less 65	Less 95, 96L	Less 99L	Less 68	Less 102L	Less 71, 72					
1050	do	E.G.D.	Sec Drill D.F.	do P	Point Targets	Fire Orders	SPARE	Fire Orders	do P	do P	ROUTE	do
1130		Less 58, 59	Less 67		Less 101L	Less 99 P		Less 99 P			MARCH	
1135	do	Sec Drill D.F.	Range Table & Climatic Inf	SPARE	SPARE	Sec Drill N.F.	Sec Drill N.F.	Direct Fire REVISION	Battle Drill	Fire Orders	do	do
1215		Less 65, 66	Less 97L			Less 84,	Less 84, 86		Less 93L	Less 99		
1330	Route	Bn Insts	Coy	Route	Sec Drill N.F.	Obs of Fire & Ranging	Route Bn	do P	Coy	do	do	
1410	do	Sp- orts	Less 38, 38a	Sport	Less 85	Less 88, 89L	Sp- orts		Sport			
1415	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
1455	do	do	SPARE	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	SPARE

14 days Section Training Syllabus

Jun 44

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
1505	Bayonet	Route March	Bn Sports	Bayonet Trg.	Coy Sports	Route March	Bayonet Trg	Bayonet Trg	Route March	Bn Sports	Bayonet Trg	Coy Sports	Route March	Bayonet Trg.
1545	Trg.													
1845														
2015	N.T.			N.T.		N.T.		N.T.		N.T.			N.T.	

# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A)	Originator	Date—Time of Origin
9 airt div		031100K

Office Date Stamp  
**RECEIVED**

- 3 JUL 1944

<b>TO</b>	For Action
24 airt inf bde RAA 9 airt div 2/2 airt MG Bde Medical 9 airt div REWE 9 airt div	
	(re) For Information (INFO.)

FILE 1057/24/44  
Message Instructions **GR**

ORIGINATOR'S No.

0641 restricted © ref 16 mm by films © for unit  
ending 8 jul addresses may if desired use CAMP  
CINEMA for both day and night screenings

C.O.  
2/c  
Adit. *Far*  
Q.M.  
SIGNED  
R.S.M.

*on in need it!*

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN**  
by any means { except }  
Wireless

Signed *[Signature]*

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
sent **IN CIPHER**

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

*DRLS*

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

210  
30/8/6.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Subject : Projector Infantry Tank Attack.

HQ 9 Aust Div  
3 Jun 44  
G968/75/13

1. Ref 9 Aust Div G882/75/13 of 25 May 44 para 3.
2. The following distribution of Bombs Practice and Cartridges is to be made by ADOS 9 Aust Div:-

	<u>Bombs Practice</u>	<u>Cartridges</u>
20 Aust Inf Bde	29	390
24 Aust Inf Bde	29	390
26 Aust Inf Bde	29	390
2/9 Aust Cav (Commando) Regt	10	130
RAA 9 Aust Div	9	120
RAE 9 Aust Div	9	120
Sigs 9 Aust Div	4	50
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	9	120
2/2 Aust MG Bn	9	120
A Coy 2/1 Aust Gd Regt	4	50
AASC 9 Aust Div	9	120
	<u>150</u>	<u>2000</u>

3. Please advise this HQ of any further requirements.

Distribution: List A Plus serial 11.

*J. J. Nicholls*  
for Lt Col  
GS 9 Aust Div

*9/11/44*

CO	<i>9/11/44</i>
2/1	<i>9/11/44</i>
Adj.	<i>9/11/44</i>
Q. A.	<i>9/11/44</i>
1. O.	<i>9/11/44</i>
3	<i>9/11/44</i>
I. O.	<i>9/11/44</i>
T. O.	<i>9/11/44</i>
5	<i>9/11/44</i>
R. S. M.	<i>9/11/44</i>

*9/11/44*

210.  
29/8/6.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

23 AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

7 JUN 1944

FILE 634/24/44

Subject : No 108 Mk III Wireless Set.

HQ 9 Aust Div  
6 Jun 44  
G984/75/16

20 AUST INF BDE SIGS 9 AUST DIV  
24 AUST INF BDE 2/2 AUST MG BN ✓  
26 AUST INF BDE 2/3 AUST PNR BN  
RAE 9 AUST DIV

-----  
Copy to ADOS 9 AUST DIV (for information)  
-----

1. Recent tests of the above set by 24 Aust Inf Bde show that it is superior to the Mk II pattern.
2. For your information, an extract of the report is as follows:-  
  
"Excellent results were obtained with WT over 6 miles with batteries having had 4 hours previous use. By using new batteries and wire aerial and counterpoise, RT range limit at strength R5, was 7,000 yards. These tests were carried out in Savannah country".
3. It is desired that further tests be carried out, particularly in jungle country and the results be forwarded to this HQ. It is understood that this set is now quite reliable.

	NOTED
2	C.O. <i>ms.</i>
	2/Kc.
1	Adjts. <i>Far</i>
	O.N.
	M.O.
3	I.O. <i>WB.</i>
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

*F. J. Nicholls*  
*for Lt Col*  
GS 9 Aust Div

*\* Sig Off*  
*copy file*  
*14/6/44*



PROFORMA MESSAGE FORM

2/2 AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

8 JUN 1944

FILE 650/24/44

FROM : 9 AUST DIV

071600K

TO : 20 AUST INF BDE : 24 AUST INF BDE : 26 AUST INF BDE :  
2/9 AUST CAV (COMMANDO) REGT : RAA : RAE : 2/2 MG BN :  
2/3 PNR BN ; AQ : MEDICAL

For Information

AEME 9 AUST DIV

0495 ref our G952/80/25 of 1 jun subject previews 16 mm films (.) dates  
as per para 3 now firm (.) spectators to bring own rations (.) tea will  
be provided at lunch by this HQ

Capt

DRLS

	NOTED
2	C.O. <i>Reon</i>
	2/c
1	Adj. <i>7/11</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
3	I.O. <i>W.B.</i>
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

*Try off*

*uff*

*14/6/44*

I file 208.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

2/3 AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

20/3/6.

3 JUN 1944

Subject : Visual Training - 16 mm Films.

FILE 584/24/44

HQ 9 Aust Div  
1 Jun 44  
G952/80/25

20 AUST INF BDE	RAA 9 AUST DIV
24 AUST INF BDE	2/2 AUST MG BN
26 AUST INF BDE	2/3 AUST PNR BN
2/9 AUST CAV	AQ
(COMMANDO) REGT	MEDICAL
RAA 9 AUST DIV	

-----  
Copy to AEME 9 AUST DIV  
-----

1. Para 2 of our G736/80/25 of 16 May is cancelled. Amended arrangements for screenings are as follows:-

- (a) Visual Training Library No 7 will be located at Camp Cinema - 24 Aust Inf Bde area for approximately one month.
- (b) The three infantry brigades will have joint use of all facilities for the first three weeks - divisional troops to have joint use for the last week.
- (c) The theatre will be available for screenings between the hours of 0900 and 1700 daily - excluding Sundays. Brigade or divisional troops will book times suitable to themselves and submit their requirements to "G" 9 Aust Div not later than 1600 hrs on the day prior to screening.
- (d) The seating capacity of the theatre is 900 but it is not yet known how many can be accommodated while being able to see and hear clearly using the 16 mm projector. This information will be promulgated as early as possible.

2. It is expected that screenings will commence on Monday 12 Jun 4.

3. Previews at HQ 9 Aust Div as per our G879/80/25 will be shown on 8 and 9 Jun - subject to the due arrival of operator and equipment.

NOTED	
C.O.	
2/1c	
Axii	<i>for</i>
Q. Id.	
M.O.	
I.O.	<i>ob</i>
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

*J. Brunell Capt*  
Lt Col  
G3 9 Aust Div

*4 Jrg for*  
*off for*  
*off*

213.  
45/7/44.

HQ 9 Aust Div  
Ref: E/1/23  
9 Jun 44

Subject: CIRCULAR TO UEOs.

UEO, 2/2 M.G. B.

1. ESTABLISHMENT OF CARPENTRY HOBBY GP.

Units that wish to establish a Carpentry Hobby Gp should first ensure that there is a suitable person, willing and able to lead and instruct the gp. Application should then be made for a tool kit and if necessary, for financial assistance in the purchase of timber. It is probable that about £2 per gp will be available.

2. LEATHER WORKING HOBBY GP.

A limited supply of leather and leather-working tools is also available. As leather is expensive and difficult to provide, no supplies will be made to a unit unless the UEO can select a satisfactory gp instructor who will ensure that the material is not wasted.

3. EXHIBITION OF PAINTINGS.

An AFS artist is prepared to exhibit approx 150 paintings, mostly his own, in this area. He is prepared to lecture on Art or merely discuss the exhibits with interested personnel. It is proposed that he make a tour of the Div area exhibiting in each unit area for the period of one day.

4. MALAYAN

If sufficient persons are interested in learning the Malayan language, classes can be established and an instructor made available.

*L.R. Carmichael* Licut  
Educ Offr 9 Aust Div

Please complete, detach, and forward these particulars to Dn HQ NOT LATER than 1600hrs  
12 Jun 44.

1. Number of personnel interested in taking up Carpentry as a hobby..... 3
2. Name of any qualified leather worker Instructor in the Coy.....  
*INSTRUCTORS. (NIL)*
3. Number of personnel desirous of taking up Leather-work as a hobby..... 1
4. Approx number desiring exhibition of paintings..... 1
5. Approx number wishing to join a class to learn Malayen..... 4

..... *Don* ..... Coy

Totals	1	27.
	2	Turpin H. Q Coy.
	3.	17.
	4.	8.
	5.	51

Education Officer

Lieut Bennett

18.11.1918

18.11.1918

20.11.18

18.11.18

(M.M.) 280130518



Please complete, detach, and forward these particulars to Pn HQ NOT LATER than 1600hrs  
12 Jun 44.

1. Number of personnel interested in taking up Carpentry as a hobby.....12.....
2. Name of any qualified leather Leather-Worker Instructor in the Coy.....  
.....
3. Number of personnel desirous of taking up Leather-Work as a hobby.....11.....
4. Approx number desiring Exhibition of paintings.....1.....
5. Approx number wishing to join a class to learn Malayen.....25.....

*W. Hollin Appl. C. Coy*

Please complete, detach, and forward these particulars to Tn HQ NOT LATER than 1600hrs  
12 Jan 44.

1. Number of personnel interested in taking up Carpentry as a hobby..... *Four (4)*
2. Name of any qualified Leather Worker Instructor in the Coy.....  
*Qx 1673 R/CPL TURPIN R.G.*
3. Number of personnel desirous of taking up Leather Work as a hobby..... *NIL*
4. Approx number desiring Exhibition of paintings..... *ONE (1)*
5. Approx number wishing to join a class to learn Malay..... *Eleven (11)*

..... *HQ* Coy

*20-  
30/  
100*

*Johnston Cpl  
for OC.*



Please complete, detach, and forward these particulars to Bn HQ NOT LATER than 1600hrs  
12 JUN 44.

1. Number of personnel interested in taking up Carpentry as a hobby..... 1
2. Name of any qualified leather Leather-Worker Instructor in the Coy..... Nil
- .....
3. Number of personnel desirous of taking up Leather-Work as a hobby..... 2
4. Approx number desiring Exhibition of paintings.....
5. Approx number wishing to join a class to learn Malayan..... 7.5

..... *[Signature]* ..... Coy

Please complete, detach, and forward these particulars to Bn HQ NOT LATER than 1600hrs  
12 Jun 44.

1. Number of personnel interested in taking up Carpentry as a hobby..... **SEVEN** .....
2. Name of any qualified leather Leather-Worker Instructor in the Coy..... **NIL** .....
- .....
3. Number of personnel desirous of taking up Leather-Work as a hobby..... **THREE** .....
4. Approx number desiring Exhibition of paintings..... **FIVE** .....
5. Approx number wishing to join a class to learn Malayan..... **SIX** .....

..... **B** ..... Coy

*H. Robinson C.S.M.*

REPORT ON ROAD AND AREA RECCE.

JUNE

All map references apply to the MT GARNET, sheet 67, 1 inch scale.

The recce party left the 2/2 Aust. M.G.Bn area at 0910hrs and consisted of 1 sjt and 2 O/R's.

Proceeded along the Mt.GARNET Road to INNOT HOT SPRINGS. Rain had fallen during the two previous days and this road was badly cut up in parts. The classification B2 however remains.

Reaching INNOT HOT SPRINGS the party turned right and proceeded along the track ~~xxxx~~ running along the east bank of the NETTLE River. For the most part this track is well defined and easy to follow, except at the following two points;- (1) at a point about 1500 yds from the start where the track crosses the POOLS CREEK, ( a tributary of the main river.). Here the track is overgrown, and a number of similar tracks are in evidence. (2) At the hut, ref.098844. where the track is again overgrown. It bears right of the hut.

The track generally is loose sand on gravel and weather conditions do not affect it a great deal. Light vehicles ( 15 cwt and 1 ton ) would need to exercise care when crossing the dry water courses.

Good camping areas are available on both sides of the track throughout almost its entire length.

Water however is the problem. The river is dry to a point about 200/250 yds above the B.H.P. Sluicing Plant. This firm have built a dam and the water is banked up to just beyond the river crossing shown on the 84 north-ing. This water is muddy and unfit for drinking. The locals get water by digging in the river bed, and state that the river seldom flows in any great quantity. Heavy rains cause a quick rise in height, but the water soon runs away because of the comparatively steep fall and the soakage.

The recce party returned via the track on the west bank of the NETTLE River crossing that river at the sluicing plant.

This is by far the better track, being well defined although of the same composition as the track on the east side of the river.

Care must be taken at two points.- firstly, just after crossing the river at the B.H.P. crossing. Here there are several tracks, and drivers should be warned to keep moving left. The other place is where the track crosses the river at ref. 119793. Here again there are a number of tracks, all leading to the huts shown on the map. Drivers again should keep left.

Very good camping and bivouac sites are available, but again water is the problem. Even at INNOT HOT SPRINGS there is only a trickle of water in the river, this being the overflow from the sluicing plant.

General. Good camping sites throughout the area. Whole area is moderately timbered and would provide excellent training grounds. Water however will have to be carted to all points.

First recce. Track from ref.167806 to 159821.

Entrance to track from main road is hard to distinguish. The ~~xx~~ track generally is of the same composition as others in the area, i.e.- sand on gravel, and does not appear to be affected by the weather. Light vehicles could traverse same without any trouble, heavy vehicles with careful driving should not find any great difficulty.

The track is overgrown in a few places, but is still easy to follow, there are no side tracks, and the track terminates at the "diggings" where there is an abandoned hut.

Camp sites etc. Good sites are available on both sides of the track. The country is evenly and moderately wooded. There are a few rocky outcrops, but nothing else of importance.

WATER. There is no water available in the immediate vicinity, and such would have to be carted to any troops in the area. The creek shown at the terminus is dry except for an occasional pool in rock crevices.

GENERAL. A good track, suitable for almost any vehicle, running through a good camping area, but, as in most other instances, water is ~~xxxxxxx~~ not available and would have to be carted.

Second recce. Track from ref.238812 to FORD ref. 220860.

TRACK. Entrance from the main road is clearly defined. In wet weather trouble would probably be experienced at the creek crossing shown at ref. 238815, because of steep banks and soft muddy nature of the track. For a distance of approx.100 yds on either side of this creek the track is on black soil foundation. From that point to the point ref.240826 (approx.) the track is steep, rocky and difficult even for Jeeps, although well defined. From this latter point to approx. ref. 227826, the track twists and turns, over fairly rough country with numerous dry water courses. Then to approx.ref. 234856, the going is easy, although in many places the track is overgrown and hard to follow. At about this last ref. the track becomes obscure, and the only guide from there to the ford is an indistinct foot-pad. This pad becomes obscure just before reaching the ford.

CAMP SITES ETC. Fair camp sites are available on the western side of the track as far down as the WILD RIVER. Some sites would be available on the eastern side of the track, although for the most part the land is undulating and rocky. Throughout, the country is moderately wooded.

WATER. A good supply of drinking water is available in WILD RIVER only.

GENERAL. This route is NOT recommended. The going is hard for Jeeps and it is doubtful if larger vehicles could get through. Camp areas would probably be better served by opening a new track from the existing track at approx. ref. 205825, and moving N or NW.

# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A) 2/2 AVST. MG. BN	Originator	Date—Time of Origin 09 1550 K
-------------------------------------	------------	----------------------------------

Office Date Stamp

<b>TO</b> HQ. ABCD COYS. (w) For Information (INFO.)	For Action	Message Instructions RSM
------------------------------------------------------------	------------	-----------------------------

GR

ORIGINATOR'S No. 088 @ weapon trg school BONEGILLIA ©  
Sjt TRESSIDER HQ coy will attend  
(stud book)

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN  
by any means { except } Wireless  
Signed *J. J. [Signature]* Capt.

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
sent IN CIPHER  
Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

Time Received	Time of Day	Station

Office of Origin  
 Date—Time of Origin

HQ  
 A  
 B  
 C  
 D

*Albertson Capt*

*V. Arnold*

*W. Caldwell*

*Mardone*

Message Instructions **GR**

Office Date Stamp

Message Instructions

Serial No.

Signal

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS MILEAGE EXCEPT BY AND MEANS OF THIS MESSAGE

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS MILEAGE EXCEPT BY AND MEANS OF THIS MESSAGE

(10) For Information (INFO.)

TO: *OT*

For Action

**FROM**

PLEASE PRINT FOR SIGNATURE AND DATE

Signature

Serial No.

**MESSAGE FORM**

(Page of 100) (Number of Pages)  
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)

# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b>	Originator	Date—Time of Origin
(A)	2/2 AUST. MG. BN.	10 2130. K

Office Date Stamp

<b>TO</b>	For Action
	A COY. - HQ COY

(re) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions **GR**

ORIGINATOR'S No.

042 ref 575 Schools BANBROOK. weather by  
 v mmsg courses @ most may be expected in jhr

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN**  
 by any means { except

Handwritten signature } Wireless  
 Signed

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
 enemy hands, this message must be  
 sent **IN CIPHER**

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
 Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A)	Originator	Date—Time of Origin
	9 Quat Gv Recp Camp	10/200K.
TO	For Action	
	2/2 Quat MG Bn. (re) For Information (INFO.)	

Office Date Stamp  
2/2 AUST MG BN  
**RECEIVED**

10 JUN 1944

Message Instructions  
FILE 50/44 GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

Re LHM SA Sec. 8(b) (ref HQ 9DV 64/25/29) and 8(a) (ref HQ 9DV 699/25/29) please submit non calls (Mob 2's - 8 copies) of candidates immediately  
 (Note may be expected 14 June)

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN** by any means } except } Wireless

Signed

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent **IN CIPHER**

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

*WR*

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		



2/2 AUST MG BN  
10 Jun 44  
328/50/44

HQ  
9 Aust Div.

LHQ SMALL ARMS SCHOOL -  
BONEGILLA COURSE 8 (b).

1. Ref your G4/25/29 of even date.
2. Attached herewith nominal roll students to attend the above Course.

*Euo.*

Lt-Col.

( E. Macarthur-Onslow )  
C.O 2/2 AUST MG BN

NOMINAL ROLL

SCHOOL : LHQ SMALL ARMS SCHOOL - BONEGILLA COURSE 8 (b)

LOCATION: ALBURY

DURATION: Commences 24 Jun 41.

ARMY NO	RANK	NAME	UNIT	DETAILS OF SERVICE	SCHOOLS & SERVICES	NEXT OF KIN
QX 17967	LIEUT	JEFFCOAT G.J	2/2 MB BN	Enlisted 23 Jan 41. M.E. 18 months. N.G. 7 months.	AIF (ME) REGTL OFFS SCH. 4.1.42 G(R) Course 4.10.42	Wife - Mrs V.S. Jeffcoat, Murray Street, WILSTON NW - BRIS.
NX 21496	L/SJT	BOUGHTON J.R	2/2 MG BN	Enlisted 4.6.40 M.E. 2 yrs 2 months. N.G. 7 months.	Nil	Father. O.H. Boughton 458 Old Sth Hd Road ROSE BAY - NSW

I certify that the above details are correct in every respect.

*E. Macarthur-Onslow*  
.....Lt-Col.  
( E. Macarthur-Onslow )  
C.O 2/2 AUST MG BN

*Sted Cook*

NOMINAL ROLL

SCHOOL: LHQ SMALL ARMS SCHOOL - BONINGILLA COURSE 8 (b)

LOCATION: ALBURY

DURATION: Commences 24 Jun 41

ARMY NO	RANK	NAME	UNIT	DETAILS OF SERVICE	SCHOOLS & SERVICES	NEXT OF KIN
QX 17967	LIEUT	JEFFCOAT G.J	2/2 MB BN	Enlisted 23 Jan 41. M.E. 18 months N.G 7 months.	AIF (ME) REGTL OFFS SCH. 4.1.42 G(R) Course 4.10.42	Wife - Mrs V.S. Jeffcoat, Murray Street, WILSTON NW - BRIS.
NX 21496	L/SJT	BOUGHTON J.R	2/2 MG BN	Enlisted 4.6.40 M.E. 2 yrs 2 months N.G 7 months.	NIL	Father. O.H. Boughton 458 Old Sth Hd Road ROSE BAY - NSW

I certify that the above details are correct in every respect.

*E. Macarthur-Onglow*  
..... Lt-Col.  
( E. Macarthur-Onglow )  
G.O 2/2 AUST MG BN

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

2/2 AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

10 JUN 1944

FILE 63450/44

Subject : LHQ Small Arms School -  
BONEGILLA Course ~~and~~ 8(b)

HQ 9 Aust Div  
9 Jun 44  
G4/25/29

✓ 2/2 AUST MG BN

Copy to : 9 AUST DIV RECEPTION CAMP

1. Ref telephone conversation between Adj 2/2 Aust MG Bn and GIII (CW) and the verbal agreement to fill vacancies for 1 officer and 1 NCO surrendered by 26 Aust Inf Bde in the above course.
2. Herewith one copy of Joining Instructions.
3. Nominal rolls are required at this HQ urgently.
4. Movement Instructions :-
  - (a) Rail warrants for forward journey to ALBURY will be issued by 16 Aust Personnel Staging Camp and will be endorsed "Charge Small Arms School Course No 8 (b)".
  - (b) 9 Aust Div Reception Camp will advise other addressees of time and date students are required at that camp for onward movement to reach 16 Aust Personnel Staging Camp by 15 Jun 44.
  - (c) Students will report to school on 24 Jun 44

NOTED	
CO.	
2/c	
Adj.	<i>Far</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

*Jeffcoat*  
*Bonpin*

*[Signature]*  
for Lt Col  
GS 9 Aust Div

2/2 Aust MG Bn  
18 Jun 44  
Ref: 379/50/44

HQ  
9 Aust Div

LHQ S.A.S BONEGILLA, MMG COURSE NO. 8 (b)

1. Reference above School.
2. Herewith nominal roll students.

*P. Mac*

Lt. Col  
( E. Macarthur-Onslow )  
C.O 2/2 AUST MG BN.

SCHOOL:- LHQ SAS BONEGILLA - MMG Course No. 8. (b). NOMINAL ROLL.

DURATION:

LOCATION: ALBURY.

No.	Rank.	Name	Unit.	Service.	Schools & Courses.
NX70717	Lieut.	TIPPETT, WIN. ✓	2/2 Aust M.G. Bn.	Enlisted - 17/3/41. M.E. - 18 mths. N.G. - 7 mths.	M.E. Gas School No. 18 Regtl Off Course 1942. NGP Mob Trg Cadre Offrs Course No. 2. 1944. <u>Next of Kin.</u> Wife. Mrs. J.W. Tippett, Braeside Hospital, Cambridge St., STANMORE, N.S.W.
QX1708	Sjt.	PERRY, E.G. ✓	do.	Enlisted - 7/6/40. M.E. - 2yrs 2mths. N.G. - 7mths.	NIL. <u>Next of Kin:</u> Wife. Mrs. D.E. Perry, C/- H. Lahne, Atherton, St., MT. ISA. Q.

I certify that the above particulars are correct in every respect.....  
Lt-Col.  
(E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW)  
C.O. 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn.

✓ Stud Book

01708 Sgt Perry E. G.

ME. 2 3/4 yrs. N.G. 7 mths.

Enlisted 7-6-40

N. of K. WIFE. MRS DE Perry  
of N. Lahrne  
Aberdon St Met Sea Q

Schools NIL

LHQ S.A.S. Bonegilla MMG Course  
No 8 (b)

~~NX 23332 Sgt Gibson T.~~

~~Schools NCF Log School WT Instructor  
Course No 2 1944.~~

~~Enlisted :- 31-5-40~~

~~Ab. E. :- 2 yrs 2 mths~~

~~N.G. :- 7 mths.~~

~~N of Kin - M. Mrs S Gibson  
Orchard St, Aulaby Rd, HULL  
Eng.~~

~~NX 70717 Lieut Duffett W. W.~~

~~Schools ME. Gas School No 18 Regt Off Course  
1942.~~

~~NCF Sub Log Cadre Offs Course No 2  
1944~~

~~Enlisted :- 17-3-41~~

~~Ab. E. :- 18 mths. N.G. :- 7 mths.~~

~~N of Kin - W. Mrs S. M. Duffett  
Braceville Hospital,  
Cambridge St.,  
Stammore NSW.~~

2/2 Aust M.G. Bn.,  
9 Jun 44.  
329/50/44.

HQ  
9 Aust Div.,

LHQ SMALL ARMS SCHOOL BONEGILLA, WEAPON TRAINING INSTRUCTORS  
COURSE.

1. Ref your G 999/25/29 of 7 Jun 44.
2. Herewith Nominal Roll as requested.

*Flt. Capt.*  
*for* ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ *ADD*  
-2/2 Aust M.G. Bn.



NOMINAL ROLL.

SCHOOL. LHQ Small Arms School - No 8(A)  
Weapon Training Instructors Course.

LOCATION, Bonegilla.

DURATION: 26 Jun to 2 Sep 44.

<u>Army No.</u>	<u>Name.</u>	<u>Unit.</u>	<u>Details of Service</u>	<u>Schools and Courses Attended.</u>
NX20382	Sjt. Tressider. R.	2/2 Aust M.G. Bn.	Enlisted 4-6-40. M.E. 2 yrs. 2mths. N.G. 7 mths.	Serial 9 Course LMG - SAS R/Wick 16/30 Jun 40. M.E. P&RT School "Tough Tactics" Course 7/29 Sep 42. 2 Aust Corps Cam. School -15-7-43.

Next of Kin. - Mother - Mrs. V.M. Tressider,  
9 Hills St.,  
COOGEE, N.S.W.

I Certify that the above details are correct in every respect.

*F. MacArthur* <sup>Capt.</sup>  
..... Lt-Col.  
(F. MacArthur, Onslow)  
C.O. 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn. *ACD*

NOMINAL ROLL.

SCHOOL. HQ Small Arms School - No 8(A)  
Weapon Training Instructors Course.

LOCATION. Bonegilla.

DURATION: 26 Jun to 2 Sep 44.

<u>Army No.</u>	<u>Name.</u>	<u>Unit.</u>	<u>Details of Service</u>	<u>Schools and Courses Attended.</u>
NX20382	Sjt. Tressider, R.	2/2 Aust M.G. Bn.	Enlisted 4-6-40. M.E. 2 yrs. 2mths. N.G. 7 mths.	Serial 9 Course LMG - SAS R/Wick 16/30 Jun 40. M.E. PART School "Tough Tactics" Course 7/29 Sep 42. 2 Aust Corps Com. School -15-7-43.

Next of Kin. - Mother - Mrs. V.M. Tressider,  
9 Hill St.,  
COOGEE, N.S.W.

I Certify that the above details are correct in every respect.

*J. MacArthur* Capt.  
..... Lt-Col.  
(B. MacArthur-Onslow) AOD  
C.O. 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn.

# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Transmission Instructions

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

Office Date Stamp

**FROM**

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

(A)

~~2/20 D A C B~~ HQ Coy

09/200 K

For Action

**TO**

~~#~~ 2/2 c/o by Bm

(re) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions

GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

037 NX 20382 Sjt TRESIDDER R

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN**  
by any means { except

..... }

Wireless

Signed

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
sent **IN CIPHER**

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR	Ph	S.
Time Cleared		

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups  
**GR.**

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *7/2 Aust MG. Bn!*

FROM *A. Coy*

Originator's Number  
*XB1*

Date  
*9*

In Reply to Number  
*0.37*

<i>Nominations</i>	<i>L.H.Q.</i>	<i>SAS.</i>	<i>No8.</i>	<i>Weapon</i>	<i>Training</i>
<i>Course.</i>	<i>4SGT.</i>	<i>J.R.</i>	<i>BOUGHTON</i>	<i>0</i>	

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN** BY ANY MEANS: ( *EXCEPT* ) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER** IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN  
*1500*

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_  
\* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

# MESSAGE FORM

<b>CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS</b>	IN	No. of Groups <b>GR.</b>	Serial No.
	OUT		OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *Adj. 7/2 Aust MG Bn*

FROM *C. Coy*

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

*9*

*037*

<i>nomination</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>S.A.S</i>	<i>No 8(A)</i>	<i>BONEGIMA</i>	<i>SIT.</i>
<i>GOLDSMITH D.H.</i>					

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**  
\* (EXCEPT)  
BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**  
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL  
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE *[Signature]*  
\* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND  
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

9th June 44.

Dnn Coy.

NOMINATION FOR SCHOOL AT BONGILLA.

QXIOI25

Cpl. Watts J.R.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

2/2 AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

8 JUN 1944

FILE 6571 30/44

Subject : LHQ Small Arms School - No 8(A)  
Weapon Training Instructors Course

HQ 9 Aust Div  
7 Jun 44  
G999/25/29

✓ 20 AUST INF BDE  
2/2 AUST MG BN

-----  
Copy to : 9 AUST DIV RECEPTION CAMP  
-----

1. The abovementioned course will be held at BONEGILLA from 26 Jun to 2 Sep 44.

2. Vacancies are allotted as follows :-

20 Aust Inf Bde	=	1
2/2 Aust MG Bn	=	1

3. Joining Instructions for students are attached.

4. Nominal rolls are required at this HQ urgently.

5. Movement Instructions :-

(a) Rail warrants for forward journey to ALBURY will be issued by 16 Aust Personnel Staging Camp and will be endorsed "Charge Small Arms School Course No 8 (A)".

(b) 9 Aust Div Reception Camp will advise/other addresseess time and date students are required at that camp for onward movement to reach 16 Aust Personnel Staging Camp by 16 Jun 44.

(c) Students will report to school on 24 Jun 44.

NOTED

CO. \_\_\_\_\_

The \_\_\_\_\_

Adj. *ZAN*

Q.M. \_\_\_\_\_

M.O. \_\_\_\_\_

I.O. \_\_\_\_\_

T.O. \_\_\_\_\_

R.S.M. \_\_\_\_\_

*one nomination per M.G. Coy*

*[Signature]*  
for Lt Col  
GS 9 Aust Div

# MESSAGE FORM

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A) 9 AUST DIV	Originator	Date—Time of Origin 101230K
---------------------------	------------	--------------------------------

Office Date Stamp

9/3 AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

11 JUN 1944

FILE 680/24/44

*For Action*  
20 BDE : 24 BDE : 26 BDE : 2/9 CAV REGT : RAA :  
RAE : 2/3 PNR BN : 2/2 MG BN : AQ : MEDICAL

TO AEME	(w) For Information (INFO.)
------------	-----------------------------

Message Instructions

GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

0 508

(.) ref VISUAL TRG 16 mm films (.) camp cinema

24 aust inf bde area will be available from mon 12 jun for bookings  
between 0900 to 1700 and 1900 to 2200 hrs daily sundays excl (.)  
seating capacity of cinema 900 (.) when booking times with this HQ  
details of films to be screened NOT required (.) these details to be  
supplied to cpl LEVI i/c 7 visual trg library at least 1 hour prior  
to screening

NOTES	
CO	
2M	
Adj.	
Q.M.	
M.O.	
L.O.	WB.
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

Requid 0900 - 1230

22 & 23 Jun 44.

4. Log off

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } Wireless	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority  DRLS	Time	System	Op
			THI or TOR		
Signed <i>[Signature]</i> Capt		Signed	Time Cleared		



2/2 Aust M.G. Bn.  
12 Jun 44.  
333/24/44.

HQ.  
9 Aust Div.

VISUAL TRAINING - STRIP FILMS.

Ref your G12/80/25 of 10 Jun 44.

1. Please cancel our 163/24/44 of 22 May .

2. It is desired to show the following, now:-

D.3,4,5,15,17,35.

HY.3,4.

L.5,6.

R.3,5,7.

X.3.

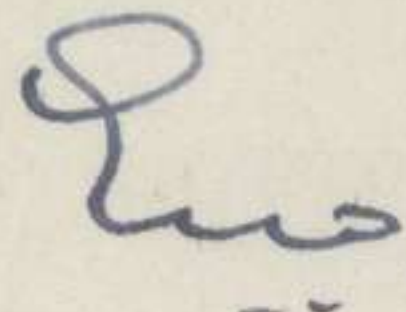
3. Could the projector and following films be made available to this Unit for showing on 26-27 Jun.

K.1.

R.11,12.

H.57. (1)(a). 57(2). 62(2).

S.5,6,7,12,13,15.



Lt-Col.

C.O. 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn.

NOTED

CO. \_\_\_\_\_

2/c \_\_\_\_\_

Adj. \_\_\_\_\_

Q.M. \_\_\_\_\_

N.O. \_\_\_\_\_

LO. \_\_\_\_\_

T.O. \_\_\_\_\_

R.S.M. \_\_\_\_\_



AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

2/3 AUST  
REC

11 JU

FILE  
2/3 AUST MG  
RECEIVED

11 JU

FILE 687/24/44

HEADQUARTERS

Subject : Visual Training - Strip Films.

3 Zygoff -

9 Aust Div  
10 Jun 44  
G12/80/25

30 AUST INF BDE	2/3 AUST PNR BN
24 AUST INF BDE	9 AUST DIV CARR COY
26 AUST INF BDE	AASC 9 AUST DIV
2/9 AUST CAV (COMBANDO) REGT	MEDICAL
RAA 9 AUST DIV	ORD
RAE 9 AUST DIV	ANNE
SIGS 9 AUST DIV	9 AUST DIV PRO COY
2/2 AUST MG BN ✓	9 AUST DIV SAL UNIT

1. Ref HQ 9 Aust Div G780/80/25 of 17 May 44.

2. The number of strip films now available is greatly in excess of that previously advised, and a revised catalogue is attached. Amended requisitions for films should be submitted as soon as possible to allow an equitable distribution of films to be arranged.

3. Where requests have already been made on the basis of the old catalogue, these films will be made available as far as possible upon demand.

4. Three projectors capable of being operated from 18 volt battery are available. A screen is provided with each projector.

5. Projectors (with screens) are allotted as follows:-

30 Bde 1  
24 & 26 Bde 1 (at present held by 26 Bde)  
Div Tps 1 (to be drawn in the first place by  
2/2 MG Bn)

6. Projectors, films and screens are available on request by an officer or NCO, from G3 Branch 9 Aust Div.

*Paul Cap*  
for Lt Col  
G3 9 Aust Div

STRIP FILMS

<u>Film No</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Copies Held</u>
----------------	--------------	--------------------

Artillery

A2	3.7 AA Gun Drill, Machine Fuse Setter No 9 Mks I, IA, IB	3
A3	25 pr Mk II Gun on 25 pr Mk I Carriage	2
A4	25 pr Gun Amn	2

Medical

D2	Care of the Teeth	9
X3	The Relief of Pain	3
X4	The First Field Dressing	2
O5	Improvisation in the Field	1
6	Temperature; Pulse; Respiration	1
7	Administration of Mixtures & Tablets	1
8	Bed Making	1
9	Sterilisation in the Field	1
13	The Catheter	1
O15	Sterilisation	2
16	Surgical Trays	1
Ox17	Control of Bleeding (Pressure Point)	5
Ox35	Accidents & Sequelae	1
36	Preoperative Care of the Patient	1
37	Endotracheal Ether Anaesthesia	1
38	Army Anaesthesia Equipment	1
39	Pharmacology of General Anaesthetics	1
40	Intravenous Barbiturates	1
41	Ether & Chloroform	1
42	History of Anaesthesia	1
43	Gas Anaesthesia Part I	1
44	" " " II	1
45	Respiration	1

Bench work

E1	How to use a Micrometer	2
2	Bench work - Drills & Drilling Part I	3
3	" " " " " II	1

General Subjects

G2	The Pattern Webb Equipment	2
5	Meat - Selecting & Inspecting for Army Part I	3
6	" " " Requirements" " " II	3
7	" " " " " " III	3
8	" Economy & Appraisalment (Mutton)	3
9	" " " (Beef)	3

Transport

H13	Bearings & their Lubrication	1
14	The Ignition System	1
15	Checking the Ignition System	1
16	Principles of Front End & Wheel Alignment	1
17(1)	Electrical Tune Up	1
17(2)	Ignition	1
18	Spark Plugs & Engine Performance	1
19	Cooling System Service	1
20(1)	Correct Lubrication	1
20(2)	" " "	1
22	Servicing the Heavy Duty Truck - Hypoid Axle	1
23	Checking & Adjusting the 1940 Generator Regulator	1
25	The 1938 Clutch	1
26	The New 1940 Synchronesh Transmission	1
27(1)	Chevrolet - Perfected Hydraulic Brakes Part I	2
27(2)	" " " " " " I	3
28	Front End & Wheel Alignment - Conventional Axles	2
34(1)	Four Stroke Cycle Internal Combustion Engine Part I	1
34(2)	" " " " " " II	1
35	Multiple Cylinder Engines	1

<u>Film No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Copies Held</u>
<u>Transport (Cont)</u>		
H36(1)	The Carburettor Part I	1
36(2)	" " Part II	1
37	Fuel Feed Systems	1
38	The Ignition System	2
39	Engine Lubricating Systems	1
40	The Cooling System	1
41	Mechanical Linkage	1
42	The Clutch	1
43	The Transmission	2
44	The Differential	1
45	Completing - The Transmission of Power	2
46	Rear Axles	2
47	Bearings	1
48	Wheels Rims & Tyres	2
49	Brake Drums & Shoes	1
50	Brake Operating Linkage	1
51	Hydraulic Brakes	2
52(1)	Power Brakes Part I	1
52(2)	" " Part II	1
53(1)	Springs	2
53(2)	" (Continued)	2
54	Shock Absorbers	1
55	Front Axles & Steering Gear	2
56(1)	Wheel Alignment & Balance Part I	1
56(2)	" " " Part II	1
SV 57(1)	a) Electricity & The Storage Battery Part I (a)	1
SV 57(1)	b) " " " Part I (b)	2
SV 57(2)	" " " Part II	1
SV 58(1)	The Generator Part I	1
SV 58(2)	" " Part II	1
59(1)	Current & Voltage Regulation Part I	1
59(2)	" " " Part II	1
60(1)	The Starting Motor Part I	1
60(2)	" " " Part II	1
61	Chassis Electrical Systems	1
SV 62(2)	Electrical Meters	2
63(1)	Engine Tune Up Part I	1
63(2)	" " Part II	2
64	Power Transmission Trouble	1
65	Safety Factors	1
66	Servicing Down Draft Carburettors	1
67	Gasoline Economy	1
68(1)	1936 Chev Truck - Full Floating Rear Axle Part I	1
68(2)	" " " " Part II	1
69	1937 Steering Gear Adjustment & Repair	1
70	1941 Truck Steering Gear	1
71	Maint of Ford V8 Veh - Wheels & Tyres Part I	2
72	" " " " - Hubs, Lorries, Cars passenger Vans 10 - 12 cwt	2
73	" " " " - Servicing the Carburettor	2
74	" " " " - Adjusting the Distributor	2
75	" " " " - The Ford Distributor	2
76	" " " " - Ford V8 Fuel Pump (all Models)	2
77	" " " " - Ford V8 Water Pumps	2
78	" " " " - Transmission 3 speed Remote Control Gear Change Part I	2
79	" " " " - Transmission 3 speed Centre Gear Change Part I	2
80	" " " " - " " " " II	2
81	" " " " - Transmission 3 speed Remote Control Gear Change Part I	2
82	" " " " - Transmission 4 speed	2
83	" " " " - Brakes-Service Hydraulic all models Part I	2
84	" " " " - " " " " Part II	2

<u>Film No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Copies Held</u>
<u>Transport (Cont)</u>		
H85	Maint of Ford V8 Veh - Brakes Hand-all Ford Vehs	2
86	" " " " " - Rear Axle Lorries	2
87	" " " " " - Testing & Adjusting Generator Regulator	1
88(1)	" " " " " - Rear Axle-Cars, Passenger Vans 10-12cwt. Part I	2
88(2)	" " " " " - " " " " Part II	1
89	" " " " " - Front Axle-Ford Marmon Herrington	2
90	" " " " " - Ford Marmon Herrington Auxiliary Transmission	2
91	" " " " " - The Ford V8 Motor	2
92	" " " " " - The Ford Steering Gear	2
93	" " " " " - Assembling The Ford V8 Motor	2
94	Constant Velocity - Universal Joint WD Trucks	3
95	Tyre - Care Saves Tyre Wear	2
101	Service International-Servicing Series 28 Zenith Carburettors	2
102	" " Adjusting the Hi-Tork Brake	2
106	Dual General Motors Diesel Engine Blower System Theory of Operations	1
<u>Hygiene</u>		
HY1a	The Study of Health Part I	1
1b	" " " " Part II	1
2	Care of The Feet	1
x 3	Protection Against Malaria	1
x 4	Dysentery Control	4
<u>Air Defence</u>		
J1	British Aircraft Service Types	3
2	How to Hit Back at Dive Bombers	2
<u>Infantry</u>		
x K1	Infantry Patrols	1
2	Concealment & Section Leading Infantry	1
3	ML 3" Mortar Mk II	3
4	Platoon Tactics 1941	2
<u>Enemy Equipment</u>		
L1	Italian Flame Throwing Tanks & German Army Eqpt	2
2	German Army Trg	4
4	Types of Enemy AFVs	3
x 5	Identification & Operating of the Japanese Part I	2
x 6	" " " " " " " " " " " " II	3
7	The Japanese "KEIKI" LMG	6
8	" " " " " " " " " " " " Part I	5
9	" " " " " " " " " " " " Part II	5
10	" " " " " " " " " " " " Part III	5
11	The MMG (G) .303 (LP Mounting)	1
12	The MMG (G) .303 (Sleigh Mounting)	1
13	The LMG (G) .303 (Operation)	1
14	The LMG (G) MMG (G) .303 (Handling)	1
15	The Japanese - MMG "JUKI" Tripod	5
<u>Map Reading</u>		
M1	Map Reading Conventional Signs	5
<u>Chemical Warfare</u>		
Q2	Description & Fitting of The Service Respirator	1
3	Protection against Gas - Respirator Drill	1
4	Disinfection, Cleaning & Storage of the Service Respirator	1
5	Offensive CW Equipment	3
6	Smoke Weapons	3
7	Medical Aspects of Chemical Warfare	2

<u>Film No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Copies Held</u>
<u>Pictorial Reviews</u>		
PR1	Pictorial Review - WAU - MUBO AREA	3
2	SATELBERG	3
3	NEW GUINEA - General	3
<u>Small Arms Subjects</u>		
R1	Weapons - Care & Employment	1
X 3	The Bren	2
4	The Bren Gun Mounting	2
X 5	Vickers MMG	2
6	Correct Handling Dial Sight (MMG)	2
X 7	The Owen 9mm SMG Mk I	2
8	The Austen SMG Mk I 9 mm	4
9	The Thompson .45 SMG	4
11	PITA Part I	3
12	PITA Part II	3
13	The Bayonet	5
<u>Signals</u>		
S1	WT Set No 1 Part I	2
1A	" " " " Part II	2
1B	" " " " Part III	2
3	WT Set No 109 Part I	2
3A	" " " " Part II	2
3B	" " " " Part III	2
4	Telephone DIII	2
5	" " DV	2
6	" " VI	2
7	Fullerphone Mk IV	2
12	Telephone Exchanges	2
13	Switchboards Universal Call	2
15	Elementary Electricity	1
17	Wireless Set No 19 Mk II (Aust)(Canadian)(USA)	2
18	Rhombic Antennas Part I	1
19	" " Part II	1
<u>Armoured</u>		
T1	Types of AFVs	2
2	The Machine Gun Carrier	1
3	AFVs - British & American	3
4	Tank Tactical Formations	1
5	Armoured Force & The Signal Corps	3
<u>Unarmed Combat</u>		
P1	Unarmed Combat	2
2	" "	2
<u>Training Films</u>		
U2	How to use Training Films - Cinema Films	2
4	" " " " - The 16 mm Projector	2
<u>Camouflage</u>		
W1	Concealment	3
2	The Camouflaging of Snipers & Observers	1
3	Camouflage - Air Views	2
4	Camouflage in Nature	2
5	Camouflage - General Principles	2
6	Camouflage of MT	1
7	Camouflage Dummying	2
8	Camouflage of Posts	2
9	Camouflage of Artillery	2
<u>Security</u>		
X2	Sabotage	4
3	Secret Communications	2
5	Italian Fascism	2
6	" " (same film as S5)	2
7	Nazism Part I	2
8	" " Part II	2

STRIP FILMS

<u>Film No</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Copies Held</u>
<u>Artillery</u>		
A2	3.7 AA Gun Drill, Machine Fuse Setter No 9 Mks I, IA, IB	3
A3	25 pr Mk II Gun on 25 pr Mk I Carriage	2
A4	25 pr Gun Amn	2
<u>Medical</u>		
D2	Care of the Teeth	9
3	The Relief of Pain	3
4	The First Field Dressing	2
5	Improvisation in the Field	1
6	Temperature; Pulse; Respiration	1
7	Administration of Mixtures & Tablets	1
8	Bed Making	1
9	Sterilisation in the Field	1
13	The Catheter	1
15	Sterilisation	2
16	Surgical Trays	1
17	Control of Bleeding (Pressure Point)	5
35	Accidents & Sequelae	1
36	Preoperative Care of the Patient	1
37	Endotracheal Ether Anaesthesia	1
38	Army Anaesthesia Equipment	1
39	Pharmacology of General Anaesthetics	1
40	Intravenous Barbiturates	1
41	Ether & Chloroform	1
42	History of Anaesthesia	1
43	Gas Anaesthesia Part I	1
44	" " " II	1
45	Respiration	1
<u>Bench Work</u>		
E1	How to use a Micrometer	2
2	Bench Work - Drills & Drilling Part I	3
3	" " " " " II	1
<u>General Subjects</u>		
G2	The Pattern Webb Equipment	2
5	Meat - Selecting & Inspecting for Army	Part I 3
6	" " Requirements	" II 3
7	" " " " " "	" III 3
8	" Economy & Appraisalment (Mutton)	3
9	" " " " (Beef)	3
<u>Transport</u>		
H13	Bearings & their Lubrication	1
14	The Ignition System	1
15	Checking the Ignition System	1
16	Principles of Front End & Wheel Alignment	1
17(1)	Electrical Tune Up	1
17(2)	Ignition	1
18	Spark Plugs & Engine Performance	1
19	Cooling System Service	1
20(1)	Correct Lubrication	1
20(2)	" "	1
22	Servicing the Heavy Duty Truck - Hypoid Axle	1
23	Checking & Adjusting the 1940 Generator Regulator	1
25	The 1938 Clutch	1
26	The New 1940 Synchronesh Transmission	1
27(1)	Chevrolet - Perfected Hydraulic Brakes Part I	2
27(2)	" " " " " I	3
28	Front End & Wheel Alignment - Conventional Axles	2
34(1)	Four Stroke Cycle Internal Combustion Engine Part I	1
34(2)	" " " " " " II	1
35	Multiple Cylinder Engines	1

<u>Film No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Copies Held</u>
<u>Transport (Cont)</u>		
H36(1)	The Carburettor Part I	1
36(2)	" " Part II	1
37	Fuel Feed Systems	1
38	The Ignition System	2
39	Engine Lubricating Systems	1
40	The Cooling System	1
41	Mechanical Linkage	1
42	The Clutch	1
43	The Transmission	2
44	The Differential	1
45	Completing - The Transmission of Power	2
46	Rear Axles	2
47	Bearings	1
48	Wheels Rims & Tyres	2
49	Brake Drums & Shoes	1
50	Brake Operating Linkage	1
51	Hydraulic Brakes	2
52(1)	Power Brakes Part I	1
52(2)	" " Part II	1
53(1)	Springs	2
53(2)	" (Continued)	2
54	Shock Absorbers	1
55	Front Axles & Steering Gear	2
56(1)	Wheel Alignment & Balance Part I	1
56(2)	" " " Part II	1
57(1) a	Electricity & The Storage Battery Part I (a)	1
57(1) b	" " " Part I (b)	2
57(2)	" " " Part II	1
58(1)	The Generator Part I	1
58(2)	" " Part II	1
59(1)	Current & Voltage Regulation Part I	1
59(2)	" " Part II	1
60(1)	The Starting Motor Part I	1
60(2)	" " " Part II	1
61	Chassis Electrical Systems	1
62(2)	Electrical Meters	2
63(1)	Engine Tune Up Part I	1
63(2)	" " Part II	2
64	Power Transmission Trouble	1
65	Safety Factors	1
66	Servicing Down Draft Carburettors	1
67	Gasoline Economy	1
68(1)	1936 Chev Truck - Full Floating Rear Axle Part I	1
68(2)	" " " " " Part II	1
69	1937 Steering Gear Adjustment & Repair	1
70	1941 Truck Steering Gear	1
71	Maint of Ford V8 Veh - wheels & Tyres Part I	2
72	" " " " " - Hubs, Lorries, Cars passenger Vans 10 - 12 cwt	2
73	" " " " " - Servicing the Carburettor	2
74	" " " " " - Adjusting the Distributor	2
75	" " " " " - The Ford Distributor	2
76	" " " " " - Ford V8 Fuel Pump (all Models)	2
77	" " " " " - Ford V8 Water Pumps	2
78	" " " " " - Transmission 3 speed Remote Control Gear Change Part I	2
79	" " " " " - Transmission 3 speed Centre Gear Change Part I	2
80	" " " " " - " " " II	2
81	" " " " " - Transmission 3 speed Remote Control Gear Change Part I	2
82	" " " " " - Transmission 4 speed	2
83	" " " " " - Brakes-Service Hydraulic all models Part I	2
84	" " " " " - " " " Part II	2



<u>Film No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Copies Held</u>
-----------------	--------------	--------------------

Transport (Cont)

H85	Maint of Ford V8 Veh - Brakes Hand-all Ford Vehs	2
86	" " " " " " - Rear Axle Lorries	2
87	" " " " " " - Testing & Adjusting Generator Regulator	1
88(1)	" " " " " " - Rear Axle-Cars, Passenger Vans 10-12cwt. Part I	2
88(2)	" " " " " " - " " " " Part II	1
89	" " " " " " - Front Axle-Ford Marmon Herrington	2
90	" " " " " " - Ford Marmon Herrington Auxiliary Transmission	2
91	" " " " " " - The Ford V8 Motor	2
92	" " " " " " - The Ford Steering Gear	2
93	" " " " " " - Assembling The Ford V8 Motor	2
94	Constant Velocity - Universal Joint WD Trucks	3
95	Tyre - Care Saves Tyre Wear	2
101	Service International-Servicing Series 28 Zenith Carburettors	2
102	" " " Adjusting the Hi-Tork Brake	2
106	Dual General Motors Diesel Engine Blower System Theory of Operations	1

Hygiene

HY1a	The Study of Health Part I	1
1b	" " " " Part II	1
2	Care of The Feet	1
3	Protection Against Malaria	1
4	Dysentery Control	4

Air Defence

J1	British Aircraft Service Types	3
2	How to Hit Back at Dive Bombers	2

Infantry

K1	Infantry Patrols	1
2	Concealment & Section Leading Infantry	1
3	ML 3" Mortar Mk II	3
4	Platoon Tactics 1941	2

Enemy Equipment

L1	Italian Flame Throwing Tanks & German Army Eqpt	2
2	German Army Trg	4
4	Types of Enemy AFVs	3
5	Identification & Operating of the Japanese Part I	2
6	" " " " " " " " " " " " II	3
7	The Japanese "REIKI" LMG	6
8	" " " " " " " " " " " " Part I	5
9	" " " " " " " " " " " " Part II	5
10	" " " " " " " " " " " " Part III	5
11	The MMG (G) .303 (LP mounting)	1
12	The MMG (G) .303 (Sleigh mounting)	1
13	The LMG (G) .303 (Operation)	1
14	The LMG (G) MMG (G) .303 (Handling)	1
15	The Japanese - MMG "JUKI" Tripod	5

Map Reading

M1	Map Reading Conventional Signs	5
----	--------------------------------	---

Chemical Warfare

Q2	Description & Fitting of The Service Respirator	1
3	Protection against Gas - Respirator Drill	1
4	Disinfection, Cleaning & Storage of the Service Respirator	1
5	Offensive C.W Equipment	3
6	Smoke Weapons	3
7	Medical Aspects of Chemical Warfare	2

<u>Film No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Copies Held</u>
<u>Pictorial Reviews</u>		
PR1	Pictorial Review - WAU - MUBO AREA	3
2	SATELBERG	3
3	NEW GUINEA - General	3
<u>Small Arms Subjects</u>		
R1	Weapons - Care & Employment	1
3	The Bren	2
4	The Bren Gun Mounting	2
5	Vickers MMG	2
6	Correct Handling Dial Sight (MMG)	2
7	The Owen 9mm SMG Mk I	2
8	The Austen SMG Mk I 9 mm	4
9	The Thompson .45 SMG	4
11	PITA Part I	3
12	PITA Part II	3
13	The Bayonet	5
<u>Signals</u>		
S1	WT Set No 1 Part I	2
1A	" " " " Part II	2
1B	" " " " Part III	2
3	WT Set No 109 Part I	2
3A	" " " " Part II	2
3B	" " " " Part III	2
4	Telephone DIII	2
5	" DV	2
6	" FI	2
7	Fullerphone MkIV	2
12	Telephone Exchanges	2
13	Switchboards Universal Call	2
15	Elementary Electricity	1
17	Wireless Set No 19 Mk II (Aust)(Canadian)(USA)	2
18	Rhombic Antennas Part I	1
19	" " Part II	1
<u>Armoured</u>		
T1	Types of AFVs	2
2	The Machine Gun Carrier	1
3	AFVs - British & American	3
4	Tank Tactical Formations	1
5	Armoured Force & The Signal Corps	3
<u>Unarmed Combat</u>		
P1	Unarmed Combat	2
2	" "	2
<u>Training Films</u>		
U2	How to use Training Films - Cinema Films	2
4	" " " " - The 16 mm Projector	2
<u>Camouflage</u>		
W1	Concealment	3
2	The Camouflaging of Snipers & Observers	1
3	Camouflage - Air Views	2
4	Camouflage in Nature	2
5	Camouflage - General Principles	2
6	Camouflage of MT	1
7	Camouflage Dummying	2
8	Camouflage of Posts	2
9	Camouflage of Artillery	2
<u>Security</u>		
X2	Sabotage	4
3	Secret Communications	2
5	Italian Fascism	2
6	" " (same film as S5)	2
7	Nazism Part I	2
8	" Part II	2

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

103/17/7.

208 Advanced LHq  
13 Jun 44  
G/892.2(17)/Trg

LHq	(8)	4 Aust Armd Bde	(8)
Adv LHq	(12)	Qld L of C Area	(80)
First Aust Army	(70)	NSW L of C Area	(8)
Second Aust Army	(4)	Vic L of C Area	(2)
Western Command	(8)	SA L of C Area	(2)
NG Force	(16)	Tas L of C Area	(2)
NT Force	(25)	USAFFE	(20)

Copies for information to:- LHq School of MI (4) C-in-C; CGS (5); LGA (1); AG (3); MS (5); OZE (10); DMI (6); QMG (3) QMG (Movements) (3); MGO (3); CFO (3); ADMI (2); Qld L of C (Q Branch) (2); RMC & SS (Aust) (1); Aust Mov Control Gps Nos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9; 2/1 Aust Mvt & Tn Gp; Yeerongpilly Staging Camp (1); RTO, ROMA STREET; RTO SOUTH BRISBANE (2)

LHQ SCHOOL OF MILITARY INTELLIGENCE, SOUTHPORT  
NO.17 COURSE - 24 JUL 44-3 SEP 44

1. LOCATION: SOUTHPORT, Qld: 'Phone SOUTHPORT 135
2. POSTAL ADDRESS:

LHQ School of Military Intelligence,  
SOUTHPORT. Qld

3. COURSE:

The School is divided into four wings as follows:-

"A" Higher Formation wing:

Capacity - 24 students  
Duration - 6 weeks (24 Jul 44 - 3 Sep 44)

"B" Bde, Bn Intelligence Staffs Wing:

Capacity - 50 students (20 offr and 30 NCOs)  
Duration - 6 weeks (24 Jul 44 - 3 Sep 44)

"C" Wing - Photographic wing:

Two courses are run during the period of "A" and "B" Wings. Courses are as follows:-

First Series - 24 students. Duration - 18 days  
from 24 Jul 44 - 11 Aug 44.

Second Series - 24 students. Duration - 18 days from  
16 Aug 44 - 3 Sep 44.

"D" FS Section wing:

Two courses are also run during the period of "A" and "B" Wings. Courses are as follows:-

First Series - 18 students. Duration - 18 days  
from 24 Jul 44 - 11 Aug 44.

Second series - 18 students. Duration 18 days  
from 16 Aug 44 - 3 Sep 44.

4. OBJECT OF COURSE:

"A" Wing Higher Formations:

To train officers for Intelligence appointments up to and including GSO III (Int) in higher formations (Divs and above) and in L of C and Base Sub Areas.

"B" Wing - Bde and Bn Intelligence Staffs:

To train officers and NCOs for Intelligence appointments at Bde and Bn (and equivalent unit HQ).

"C" Wing - Photographic wing:

To train officers and NCOs in interpretation of Air Photographs, and in making form line sketches from air photographs.

"D" Wing - FS Section Wing:

To train officers, potential officers, WOs and senior NCOs in FS Section duties.

5. VACANCIES:

AS per appendix "A" attached.

6. SELECTION OF STUDENTS:

Students for all wings must have an adequate military background and be proficient in map reading. As a guide to suitability of students, the following qualifications are desirable:-

"A" Wing: At least one year as an officer or NCO in an Intelligence appointment.

"B" wing: NCOs should have had at least six months experience in Intelligence work. The CI may at any time during the course transfer students unsuitable for "A" wing to "B" wing, or return a student to his formation or unit if in his opinion the student is unsuitable.

As a general rule it is desirable that students should not be sent to the School unless it is the intention to employ them, on return to their units, in the duties for which the School will train them, or unless they are to be used as replacements for NCOs in Bn or Bde Int Secs in an emergency.

NOTE: There is no question of "A" Wing being "Senior" to "B" wing or vice versa. As stated in para 4 above the wings are concerned with different types of work. The appropriateness of either course for the future employment of the officer or NCO should be the sole criterion.

7. NOMINAL ROLLS:

Nominal rolls will be forwarded direct to reach the school NOT later than 17 Jul 44 for "A" and "B" wings, and NOT later than seven days before the commencement of each series of "C" and "D" Wing.

Formations unable to take up the vacancies allotted to them will notify GS (Int) LANDOPS immediately by signal.

8. TRAVELLING:

(a) All students will be issued with rail, steamer etc.,

tickets to SOUTHPORT for the forward journey only.

(b) Warrants will be endorsed "Charge to LHQ School of Military Intelligence No. 17 Course."

(c) Transport will be arranged by formations concerned in conjunction with local movement control groups.

(d) Arrangements for the return journey will be made by the School.

(e) Changes of unit location during the currency of the Course should be notified to the School to ensure correct movement of personnel affected.

9. ARRIVAL AND REPORTING:

Students for "A" and "B" Wings, also "C" and "D" Wings - Series one, report to RTO, SOUTH BRISBANE at 1800 hrs on 23 Jul 44.

Students for "C" and "D" Wings, series two, report RTO, SOUTH BRISBANE, 1630 hrs 15 Aug 44.

10. ACCOMMODATION AND MESSING:

(a) Accommodation and Messing will be provided at the School.

(b) Batmen are provided and will NOT be brought to the School by officer students.

(c) Officers are advised to bring valises.

11. PAY AND TRAVELLING CLAIMS:

(a) Pay books will be brought by personnel possessing them. Pay certificates for others showing full particulars of pay will be forwarded with nominal rolls.

(b) Pay books will be made up to date before leaving for the school. All debit and credit entries will be signed.

(c) Travelling allowances for the forward journey only will be paid at the school on the authority of the Chief Instructor.

(d) In cases where students are obliged to remain overnight in a capital city when travelling to or from the School they must report to a Leave & Transit Depot for rations and quarters. If, for any reason, rations and quarters cannot be supplied at the LTD, a certificate to that effect must be obtained from the CO of the LTD, to support any claim for travelling allowance in respect of the period spent in the capital city.

12. CLOTHING:

Full clothing requirements - to include at least two changes of KD or green.

Facilities exist for swimming.

No clothing will be issued at the School. Personnel requiring clothing, etc., must obtain articles from LTD or GDD before arrival.

13. BOOKS:

"A" and "B" Wings



NOMINAL ROLL

SCHOOL: IHQ SCHOOL OF MILITARY INTELLIGENCE - WAR COURSE NO 1.

DURATION: 24 JUL - 3 SEP 44

LOCATION: SOUTHPORT

Army No	Rank	Name	Unit	Details of Service	Schools & Courses	Next-of-Kin
NX 18294	Sjt	PALMER, E.C.	2/2 Aust MG Bn	Enlisted 28/5/40 M.E. - 26 mths N.G. - 7 "	PT Course MESS P & RT 1944 - G. ME Gas School ME Trg Centre Course No 4 1942- "A" No 8 NCO Int Duties Course ME Int Trg Centre -1942.	(wife) Mrs M.J. Palmer "Yanibeon" 48 Glebe Street, RANDWICK, N.S.W.

I certify that the above details are correct in every respect.

*Steel book*

*F. A. Varley* Capt  
(F.A. Varley)  
Adjt 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

33/14/6

HQ 9 Aust Div  
Ref: A71/4/1156  
14 Jun 44

9th AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

14 JUN 1944

Subject: LECTURE - MALARIA AND OTHER TROPICAL DISEASES

FILE 22/16 44

1. Further to HQ 9 Aust Div A71/4/1133 of 13 Jun 44.
2. The previous lecture programme has now been amended. Medical lectures will now be given in the CAMP THEATRE on 15 Jun 44 as follows :-

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>LECTURER</u>	<u>TIME</u>
Malaria and Dengue Control in the Field	Maj ENGLISH	1000 hrs
Control of Intestinal Diseases - Dysentery and Cholera	Maj COOK	During the morning
Malaria with Special Reference to Atabrin suppression in the Field	Brig FAIRLEY	1400 hrs

3. All personnel will be seated by -
  - (a) 0955 hrs for morning lectures
  - (b) 1355 hrs for afternoon lectures.
4. Ushering parties will now report to Lt SAMPSON at 0900 hrs, and again at 1315 hrs.
5. The whole of 15 Jun 44 will now be treated as a recreational day. Previous orders relative to sporting activities now apply to both morning and afternoon of 15 Jun 44.
6. The break between the second and third lectures will be sufficiently long to enable personnel to return to their unit lines for the midday meal.
7. In all other respects the provisions of HQ 9 Aust Div A71/4/1133 still apply.

*G. P. Athan Capt*  
 Lt. Col  
 AA & QMG 9 Aust Div

Distribution:

- List "B" plus
- 2/1 Aust CCS
- 2/8 Aust Dental Unit
- 9 Aust Div Pro Coy (6 additional copies)
- Brig HAMILTON-FAIRLEY
- Lt SAMPSON
- 1 Aust Corps (for information)

NOTED	
✓ C.O.	_____
2/c	_____
1 Adj.	_____
Q.M.	_____
M.O.	_____
3 I.O.	_____ <i>WB</i>
T.O.	_____
R.S.M.	_____ <i>me</i>



Subject : LECTURE - MALARIA AND OTHER TROPICAL DISEASES

9th AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

14 JUN 1944

HQ 9 Aust Div  
Ref: A71/4/1133  
13 Jun 44

717/16 144

1. A lecture on Malaria and Other Tropical Diseases will be given by Brig N. HAMILTON-FAIRLEY, Director of Medicine, in the CAMP THEATRE at 1400 hrs 15 Jun 44.
2. The unit allotments of officers and NCOs to attend is given in Appx "A" to this document. Units will ensure that the maximum WOs and Sjts attend, where necessary preference being given to those in charge of sub-units.

If any vacancies for NCOs still exist after such allocation, then preference will be given to the fighting, rather than the administrative, bombardiers or corporals (i.e. in the case of Arty units - Bty NCOs, in the case of Inf Bns - Rifle Coy NCOs).

3. Units will be grouped as per Appx "A". Gp Comds will be  
20 Aust Inf Bde Gp - Lt-Col G.E. COLVIN DSO, 2/13 Aust Inf Bn.  
24 Aust Inf Bde Gp - Lt-Col T.H. SCOTT, 2/32 Aust Inf Bn.  
26 Aust Inf Bde Gp - Lt-Col A.B. GILLESPIE, 2/24 Aust Inf Bn.  
RAA 9 Aust Div Gp - Lt-Col G.D. HOUSTON DSO, 2/12 Aust Fd Regt.  
Div Tps Gp - Lt-Col E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW DSO, 2/2 Aust  
MG Bn.

Gp Comds will each detail one senior officer and other necessary orderlies to maintain discipline throughout respective gps whilst the lecture is in progress.

4. Gp Seating Arrangements
  5. Gp Entrances and Exits
- } See Appx "B" to this document.

6. All personnel will be seated by 1355 hrs. *leave here 1315*

7. Each gp will supply an ushering party, 1 WO 4 Sjts, which will report for instructions to Lt SAMPSON, HQ 9 Aust Div, at the CAMP CINEMA at 1300 hrs 14 Jun 44.

8. (a) The following officers only will be detailed to remain in unit lines during the period of the lecture :-

Bde HQ (each) - One duty officer  
Major Units (each) - One Orderly Officer

- (b) Minor Units - Duty NCOs will be detailed.

9. As so many officers, WOs and NCOs will be away from units during the lecture, the afternoon of 15 Jun 44 will be treated as a recreational period. The maximum number of troops will participate in organized sporting activities.

10. (a) Where necessary unit vehicles will be used. Vehicles may proceed to the parking area independently.

- (b) Vehicle parking area will be the Sports Ground on the north-east corner of MP GARNET and CAMP roads (see Appx "B").

- (c) Vehicles will be parked by Gps in accordance with instructions from provost personnel.

RAA 9 Aust Div Gp

UNIT	OFFRS	WOs and NCOs	TOTAL
2/7 Aust Fd Regt	12	20	32
2/12 Aust Fd Regt	40	40	80
2/3 Aust Lt AA Bty	6	10	16
8 Aust Svy Bty	2	5	7
TOTAL	60	75	135

Div Tps Gp

UNIT	OFFRS	WOs and NCOs	TOTAL
2/9 Aust Cav (Commando) Regt	25	25	50
2/2 Aust MG Bn	20	45	65
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	21	45	66
9 Aust Div Carrier Coy	5	-	5
AASC 9 Aust Div	15	12	27
2/8 Aust Fd Amb	9	15	24
ADOS Dump	1	-	1
2/123 Aust Ord Fd Pk	1	-	1
2/123 Aust Bde Wksps	3	2	5
TOTAL	100	144	244

NOTE: Small units or secs of units not specifically mentioned above will be included in allotments of units to which they are att.

-----

Appx "A" to HQ 9 Aust Div  
 A71/4/1133 of  
 13 Jun 44

ALLOTMENTS TO UNITS

20 Aust Inf Bde Gp

UNIT	OFFERS	WOs and NCOs	TOTAL
HQ 20 Aust Inf Bde (incl att)	9	4	13
2/13 Aust Inf Bn	25	45	70
2/15 Aust Inf Bn	37	45	82
2/17 Aust Inf Bn	22	45	67
HQ 9 Aust Div (incl all att)	38	-	38
Sigs 9 Aust Div	9	10	19
2/1 Aust CCS	11	15	26
2/118 Aust Bde Wksps	1	2	3
9 Aust Div Pro Coy	2	8	10
9 Aust Div Reception Camp	-	-	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>329</b>

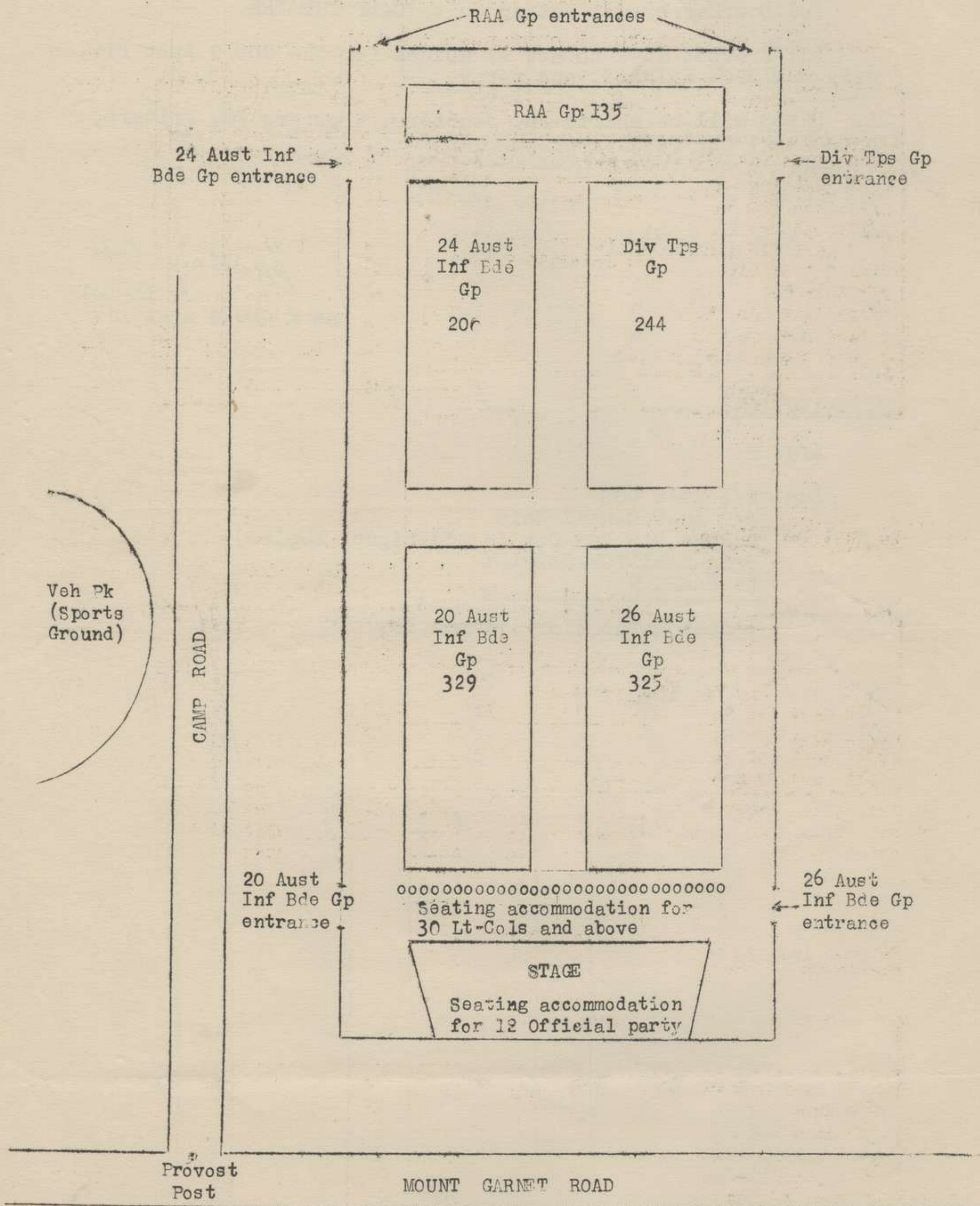
24 Aust Inf Bde Gp

UNIT	OFFERS	WOs and NCOs	TOTAL
HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde (incl att)	9	4	13
2/28 Aust Inf Bn	27	30	57
2/32 Aust Inf Bn	22	45	67
2/43 Aust Inf Bn	20	30	50
2/11 Aust Fd Amb	5	8	13
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>200</b>

26 Aust Inf Bde Gp

UNIT	OFFERS	WOs and NCOs	TOTAL
HQ 26 Aust Inf Bde (incl att)	18	4	22
2/23 Aust Inf Bn	28	45	73
2/24 Aust Inf Bn	37	45	82
2/48 Aust Inf Bn	26	45	71
RAE 9 Aust Div	22	30	52
2/3 Aust Fd Amb	6	15	21
2/122 Aust Bde Wksps	2	-	4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>325</b>

Appx "B" to  
HQ 9 Aust Div A71/4/1133  
of 13 Jun 44







208.  
48/7/7.

F/44/688

2/2 Aust M.G. Bn.  
13 Jun 44.  
343/54/44.

Publications,  
ATHERTON.

TEXT BOOKS.

1. Please supply the following publications to this Unit:-

- GROs. Complete for 1942. *X copy to 'A'*  
Nos 1-236 for 1943.
- A.M.R.O. Complete amendments to *1 each Ser 20-45*  
Manual Military Law - Amendments to *1 each 1-6*  
Rules of procedure - 2 Copies. *Nomenclature not sufficient.*  
Standing Orders for Drivers of Mech Vehs - 25 *Copies.*  
Mechanisation Pam 1. - 5 Copies. } *5 each MVTP*  
" " 2. - 5 Copies. } *Para 1, 2, 3*  
" " 3. - 5 Copies. }  
*So for Operation 4* Maintenance of Mech Vehs - 1 Copy. 1

*J. Marley* Capt.  
Adj. 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn.

FIRST AUST ARMY  
STATIONERY DEPOT  
" PUBLICATIONS DEPT."  
Issued by .....  
Checked by .....  
Date ...../...../19....

RECEIVED

29 FEB 1944

FIRST AUST. ARMY STATIONERY DEPOT

FIRST AUST ARMY STATIONERY DEPOT (PUBLICATIONS DEPOT) TOOWOOMBA, QLD.

2/2 Aust MG Bn 22 Feb 44

Ref: 210/54/44

F/44/4163

This is the req made in N.G.

REQUISITION FOR TEXT BOOKS

A.M.R. & O.

SAT VOL 1 PAM

1	Weapon Trg	20	✓	5 copies
2	Appln of Fire	60	57	"
3	Rifle	60	60	"
4	Enn L.M.G.	60	59	"
6	A.A.	20	120	"
7	Pt 1 Mech Subjects	100	✓	"
	" 2 Trg	80	18	"
	" 3 Fire Control	80		"
8	Mortar	60	60	"
10	Range Finder	40	39 26	"
11	Pistol	40	39 14	"
12	Bayonet	60	61	"
13	Grenade	50	50	"
14	Range Practices	30	28	"
15	SMG Owen & Sten	60	48 57	"

5 ed w/Amends 20-44

20 only all in stock none in stock

(28) taken

Stock temporarily exhausted. Re-order in 6 weeks.

OBSELETE

Nomenclature not sufficient. Request further information.

Apply A. Vol 1, Vol 2 Pt 1, Vol 2 Pt 2, Vol 3, Vol 5

Req in books done

NOTED

C.O. \_\_\_\_\_

2/c \_\_\_\_\_

Adj. W.B.

Q.M. \_\_\_\_\_

M.O. \_\_\_\_\_

I.O. \_\_\_\_\_

T.O. \_\_\_\_\_

R.S.M. \_\_\_\_\_

Zygoff

F.S.P.B.

- Manual of Elementary Drill
- " Rd Engineering
- " P.T.
- " Military Law

Lectures in Elementary Military Law

- Gas Trg Pam (1942)
- Manual of Inf Trg
- Inf Minor Tactics
- M.T.Ps No 3 Tactical Handling Inf Bn
- No 21 & 21a Wire Obstacles
- No 23
- No 24 Trg of ~~MC~~ MC
- No 33 Trg in Fieldcraft
- No 40
- No 42

Range tables

- Manual of Map Reading & Rd Sketching
- Rules of Procedure
- Complete Copy GROs 1942
- Sig Trg Vols 1-7 complete
- Pamphlets ex Vol 3 Don V
- 10 Line VC
- D & P Frame & Boxes Terminal
- Fullerphone
- 103 sets
- 208 "
- Sig Trg (All arms) 1942 complete scale IV

Vol 1 (20 1-3) Vol 5

IMPORTANT

It is essential that this docket be signed and returned as soon as possible after delivery to Publications Section First Aust. Army Stationery Depot

FIRST AUST ARMY STATIONERY DEPOT PUBLICATIONS DEPT.

Adj. 2/2 Aust MG Bn. (F.A. Farley)

Issued by \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_

Date 1/1 /1944

M T P No 2.

Distribution by GS Branch HQ 9 Aust Div

20 Aust Inf Bde	4
24 Aust Inf Bde	4
26 Aust Inf Bde	4
2/3 Aust M G Bn	1
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	1

M T P No 4

Distribution by GS Branch HQ 9 Aust Div

20 Aust Inf Bde	4
24 Aust Inf Bde	4
26 Aust Inf Bde	4
2/3 Aust M G Bn	1
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	1

M T P No 59

Distribution by GS Branch HQ 9 Aust Div

20 Aust Inf Bde	4
24 Aust Inf Bde	4
26 Aust Inf Bde	4
2/3 Aust M G Bn	1
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	1

M T P No 40

Distribution by GS Branch HQ 9 Aust Div

20 Aust Inf Bde	8
24 Aust Inf Bde	8
26 Aust Inf Bde	8
2/3 Aust M G Bn	2
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	2



689

DR 45

M.G. BN

2/2

*Cent. Insp. Officer  
Head 11*

~~2/2 M.G. BN~~  
L.H.Q. Inst. May-Jun 43.  
Mechanisation Circular  
No. 97. B.  
Supersedes 97 (A)

2/2 AUST MG BN  
16 JUN 44  
/24/44

HQ  
9 Aust Div.  
-----

TRAINING SYLLABUS.

Ref. your G970/80/19 of 3 Jun 44.

1. T.O.E.T and minature range practices.
2. Route Marches, bayonet training and sport for hardening troops.
3. Hygiene and anti-disease precaution lectures will be included in all future syllabi.
4. Fire Unit Comds Course. See last report.

*E. Macarthur-Onslow*

Lt-Col.  
( E. Macarthur-Onslow )  
C.O 2/2 AUST MG BN.

2/2 Lt Col.

16 June 1914

H.Q. 9 Aust Det

Training Syllabus

Ref your C 970/80/19 of 3 Jan 1914.

1. T.O.E.T. & miniature range practices.
2. Route marches, bayonet trg & sport for hardening troops.
3. Hygiene & anti-disease <sup>precaution</sup> lectures will be included in all future syllabi.
4. Five unit course. See last report.

— Lt Col.

etc.

2/2 AUST MG BN  
8 Jun 44  
314/24/44

HQ  
9 Aust Div,

TRAINING SYLLABUS.

Ref. your G970/80/19 of 3 Jun 44.

1. Revision and T.O.E.T. training in all weapons.
2. Preliminary firing on miniature ranges and throwing of live grenades.
3. Coy sports, bayonet try and a route march for hardening troops.
4. FIRE UNIT COMDRS COURSE - This Course for senior NCOs is being run in unit lines.  
OBJECTS (i) To make NCOs efficient in carrying out their duties as Fire Unit Comds in the field.  
(ii) To teach them to instruct in advanced MMG work.

*E. Macarthur-Onslow*

Lt-Col.

( E. Macarthur-Onslow )  
C.O 2/2 AUST MG BN

HQ. 9 Aust Div.

2/27.6.42  
Tomorrow date?

Training Syllabus

Ref. Jour G 970/80/19 of 3 Jun. ~~1942~~

- 1) Revision & T.O.E.T. training in all weapons.
- 2) Preliminary firing on miniature ranges & throwing of live grenades.
- 3) Coy sports, bayonet try ~~for bayonet~~ & a route march for hardening tps.
- 4) Fire unit Comds Course. This course, for senior N.cos. is being run in unit lines.

Objects. (i) To make the N.cos. unit Comds efficient in carrying out their duties as fire unit Comds in the field.

(ii) To teach them to instruct in advanced M.X.P.C. Work.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lt Col etc.

} To be sent to Div tomorrow }  
} Thursday. }

Bren Type Jap. M.C.

Hammer

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. **3**

2/2 MG BN  
RECEIVED

6 JUN 1944

FILE 624/24/44

No. of Groups  
**GR.**

OFFICE DATE STAMP

26200  
6/6/44

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

2/2 MG Bn

FROM

9 AUST DIV

Originator's Number

0487

Date

In Reply to Number

Dist	G970/50/9	of	3	June	0
syllabuses	now	required	and	HQ	
1200	has	each	Friday	all	informed
	Training syllabus				

NOTED  
CO. 24  
M.O.  
3

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: ( \* (EXCEPT) ) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....  
\* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

051700/6

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
					D/R				4	Jy	Th

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

2  
1  
3

CO	<i>John</i>
2IC	
Adj. Gen.	<i>John</i>
Q.M.	
A.O.	
I.O.	<i>D.K.</i>
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

2/1 AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

4 JUN 1944

FILE 60024/44

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Subject:- Training Syllabuses

HQ 9 Aust Div  
3 Jun 44  
G970/80/19

1. Ref 9 Aust Div Training Instruction No 5 of 20 May 44 para 2.
2. Outline weekly syllabuses due at this HQ each Sunday covering training to the following Sunday, are required to show a summary of training activities only.

c.g. Details of individual training are not required.

3. Special activities such as:-

Bde schools for officers  
NCO cadres  
TEWTS  
Demonstrations and Trials  
Field exercises  
Sports and field games

will be included, giving objects, times, places and any other relevant information.

*J. Nicholls*  
for Lt Col Mayo  
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION

List "A"

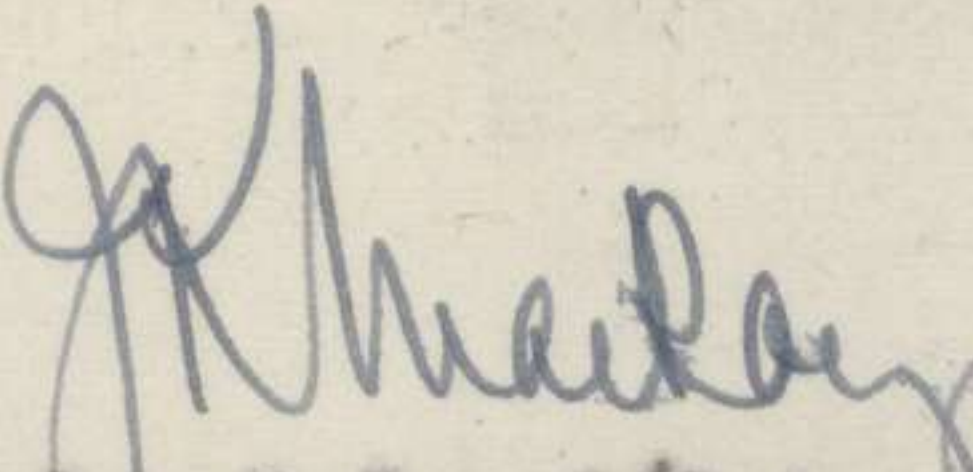


2/2 Aust MG Bn.,  
5 Jun 44.  
282/24/44.

HQ  
9 Aust Div.

9 AUST DIV. TRAINING INSTRUCTION. NO.5.

1. Ref.G846/80/1, para 2. The unit strength is now 437, total all ranks, including attached; it is therefore NOT considered advisable, at present, to go beyond revision in individual training.
2. M.M.G. - Revision in preparation for T.O.E.T.
3. WEAPONS - Revision in preparation for T.O.E.T.
4. MAP READING & COMPASS - Elementary principles.
5. HARDENING TROOPS - Bayonet training and a route march.
6. COURSES - (a) A Junior NCOs., Course to fit them to instruct in individual training, all subjects.  
(b) A M.M.G. Fire Unit Comds. Course for Senior NCOs.
7. SPECIALISTS - 1, 2 & 3 as above, plus revision in own subjects.

  
Major.  
Adm. Cndr. 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

2/2 AUST MG BN  
27 May 44  
/24/44

9 Aust Div.

9 AUST DIV. TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 5.

1. Ref. G 846/80/1, para 2. The unit strength is only <sup>now 437</sup> 363, total all ranks including attached; it is therefore NOT considered advisable, at present, to go beyond revision in individual training.
2. M.M.G - Revision in preparation for T.O.E.T.
3. WEAPONS - Revision in preparation for T.O.E.T.
4. MAP READING & COMPASS - Elementary principles.
5. HARDENING TROOPS - Bayonet training and a route march.
6. COURSES- (a) A Junior NCOs Course to fit them to instruct in individual training all subjects.  
(b) A M.M.G. Fire Unit Comdrs Course for Senior NCOs.
7. SPECIALISTS - 1, 2 & 3 as above, plus revision in own subject

*E. Macarthur-Onslow*

*May*  
Lt-Col.

(E. Macarthur-Onslow)  
C.O. 2/2 AUST MG BN

RECEIVED

MAY 22 1944

File No. 397/1

1 File 208.  
47/28/5.  
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

SECRET

HQ 9 Aust Div

20 May 44

G846/80/1

T.O.  
R.S.M.

9 AUST DIV TRAINING INSTRUCTION No 5

GENERAL

1. DAILY TRAINING HOURS

The minimum time to be spent daily on training exclusive of rests and time taken for assembly, will be five hours.

2. RETURNS - SYLLABUSES

Outline weekly syllabuses are due at HQ 9 Aust Div each Sunday to cover training to the following Sunday.

Formations will have detailed unit syllabuses available for inspection at least one full day ahead.

3. TRAINING OF REINFORCEMENTS, NEW OFFICERS AND NCOs

(a) It is important that the large numbers of reinforcements that are expected shortly be quickly absorbed into units without delaying progress in training. Units will examine all reinforcements on arrival and will organise their further training to bring them up to the required standard by concentrating immediately on teaching only what they do not already know.

(b) The training of officers is a CO's responsibility and the standard of junior and reinforcement officers depends on the care and attention he gives to it. COs will discover the extent of knowledge of these officers and then, by indoor and outdoor instruction and exercises and by TEWTs and model exercises, ensure that they are efficient in the employment of weapons, in field craft, jungle craft, tactics, command and leadership, and in interior economy.

(c) New NCOs and reinforcement NCOs may not have been well trained. COs are responsible for ensuring their efficiency in the same way as outlined above for officers.

4. DECENTRALISATION OF COMMAND WITHIN PLATOONS

Some platoon commanders have a tendency to deal with the men in the platoon rather than with the section commanders. This fault must be cured. It can only result in the men becoming dependent on the platoon commander and in loss of prestige by the section commanders; and it prevents the section commanders from developing into reliable and self-reliant subordinate commanders.

In the platoon, as in the army, command can only be exercised through the delegation of authority to a strictly limited number of subordinate commanders. A platoon commander cannot in battle control every man in his platoon except through subordinate commanders who assume a proper share of responsibility. The training period, therefore, should be used to train section commanders to accept and discharge their responsibilities.

5. TK A TRAINING

(a) There is an increasing likelihood of the division meeting Jap tanks in its next campaign. The Jap has used tanks, including mediums, in various theatres of war ranging from MANCHURIA, CHINA, BURMA and MALAYA to MILNE BAY, GUADALCANAL and GUAM. Tanks have also been photographed in the RABAUL area and there is some evidence that they have been brought to western parts of DUTCH NEW GUINEA.

(b) In the current training period, in all exercises where the country could suit the employment of tanks by the enemy, it will be assumed that he has them. All necessary countermeasures will be taken.

5. TK A TRAINING (cont)

(c) In the Division the weapons whose primary role is Tk A are:

- |                  |   |                                                                                                                           |
|------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 pr Tk A guns   | - | 4 per infantry bn and pioneer bn.                                                                                         |
| PITA             | - | 100 of these are to be provided as a Div pool. First delivery of the new (graze) 426 fuze is not expected before July 44. |
| 75 Tk A grenades | - | Not on unit WE but provided as theatre stores.                                                                            |
| Mines            | - | 1200 mines Tk A are held on the WE of Fd Park Coy within the Div.                                                         |

6 pr Tk A guns may be allotted to the Division from corps troops.  
.55 Tk A rifle is being deleted from WEs.

(d) Separate instructions are being issued regarding divisional courses of instruction in the PITA and 2 pr Tk A gun.

(e) All units will examine their requirements in PITA's and study all questions of carriage, distribution of loads and ammunition supply.

6. TRAINING IN OPEN COUNTRY AND JUNGLE

Ref 9 Aust Div Training Instruction No 3, para 4.

Any training in the open or semi-open will be done with the object of teaching principles or of demonstrating phases of jungle fighting. Generally it will be considered as preparatory work to training in the jungle. Training in any phase of platoon, company or battalion tactics likely to be met in the jungle will culminate in exercises in the jungle.

For longer exercises with troops, most value can be obtained if the ground chosen is jungle interspersed with clearings. Such ground will not only provide relief from jungle atmosphere but will make it difficult for commanders of all grades to apply any stereotyped tactical drill without due consideration of all the factors.

*J. Scarle*  
Lt Col  
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION: List "A"



SUGGESTED MMG COMPETITIONS (Cont.)3. ENGAGEMENT OF TRAVERSING TARGET -

- (a) STORES per Team - Gun, Tripod, Condenser Can, and Tube, Spare Parts Case. One belt with 200 rds live ammunition.
- (b) TARGETS - Six 22 inch 'Bulls Eye' discs. Distance from centre to centre of discs 5 ft 4 ins.
- (c) SCORING - 20 points per ~~xx~~ disc hit. One point per additional ~~disc~~ hit on each disc.
- (d) TIME LIMIT - 90 seconds.
- (e) TEAM - 3 men.
- (f) CONDITIONS - Stores and team set out as for E.G.D. 25 yds behind mound. Just prior to commencement of competition, 2 stoppages will be set up in each belt, and teams will have their target indicated. On command "Go", teams will come into action on the mound and engage targets, traversing for L. to R. No back tapping ill be permitted. 90 seconds after "Go" the order "Stop" will be given; any team firing after this order to be disqualified.

This Competition could be carried out on Miniature Range with scaled down targets.

N.B. In all these Competitions strict Umpiring by competent personnel is essential.

*Richard Onslow*

Lt-Col

(E Macarthur-Onslow)  
C.O., 2/2 Aust MG Bn

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

2/2 AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

20 JUN 1944

Subject : 2 Aust Beach Group Dryshod Exercise "FORGAN"  
Participation of Skeleton Bde and Bn HQ etc.

FILE 818/24/44

*69/26/6.  
208.*

HQ 9 Aust Div  
19 Jun 44  
G90/80/7

20 AUST INF BDE  
-----

1. Dryshod exercise "FORGAN" will be carried out by 2 Aust Beach Gp in KURANDA area from 24-29 Jun under the direction of 1 Aust Combined Ops Sec.
2. Objects of the exercise :
  - (a) Exercise Beach Gp Recce personnel in recce in jungle country.
  - (b) Practise the Beach Gp in developing maintenance areas under jungle conditions.
  - (c) Practise the Beach Gp in evolving a battle drill for supporting a Bde Gp engaged in a Coastwise Operation.
3. The Beach Gp is required to establish an initial maintenance area for the Bde Gp in thick country and subsequently open up a "beach" for the supply of a forward bn.
4. Co-operation of 9 Aust Div has been requested to participate in the exercise. Personnel will be provided for serials 1-3 by 20 Aust Inf Bde and for serial 4 by HQ 9 Aust Div and 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

Serial	Tps	Role	Times	Accommodation
1	Rep Brigadier	Tactical	25 Jun-1 Jul	2 Aust Beach Gp
	Rep BM	do	do	do
2	Rep fwd Bn Comd	"	"	2 Aust Mil Landing Gp
	Rep fwd Bn Adjnt	"	"	do
3	Det Bde Sig Sec	"	"	1 Aust Beach Sigs
4	DAQMG	Umpire	"	Combined Ops Sec
	2 Staff Cpts or equivalent	Umpires	"	2 Aust Mil Landing Gp

5. Copies of the exercise instructions issued by 1 Aust Combined Ops Sec have been issued by LO to 20 Aust Inf Bde. Instructions for Umpires will be issued later.
6. It is intended to test thoroughly signal communication in the exercise
7. Comd 20 Aust Inf Bde is arranging, with a representative from 1 Aust Combined Ops Sec, for signal requirements and times for personnel to report. HQ 20 Aust Inf Bde will inform Sigs 9 Aust Div if replacement personnel are required to maintain communications within the Bde during the absence of the Bde signals party. Sigs 9 Aust Div will arrange to provide the necessary reliefs.
8. Personnel will be prepared to bivouac between 25-29 Jun. Tentage and messing will be provided by the units providing accommodation, but all detachments will take own bedding and personal gear.
9. Personnel whose attendance at the exercise involves their entering CAIRNS area will take two tablets of atabrin per day forthwith for seven days and thereafter one tablet daily.

Copy for info:  
RAE 9 Aust Div 2/2 MG Bn (for Capt Nicholas)  
Sigs 9 Aust Div 1 Aust Combined Ops Sec  
AQ Lieut Sampson  
Capt Cameron

*Rampson maj*  
Lt Col  
GS 9 Aust Div

NOTED	
✓ C.O.	<i>see</i>
21k	
Adj.	<i>MB</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
3 I.G.	<i>MB</i>
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

*Capt Nicholas seen*

*File.*

# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A) - 2/2 AUST MGBN	Originator	Date—Time of Origin 25/1200K	Office Date Stamp
<i>For Action</i>			
<b>TO</b> 9 AUST DIV	(w) For Information (INFO.)	Message Instructions	GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

009. your G113/80/1 of 22 June 44 para 70  
 personnel (i) 2 offrs 60 ORs (ii) 2 offrs 30 ORs (iii) 19 offrs  
 367 ORs (iv) vehicles (i) 1x 15' cwt (ii) 1x 3-ton 1x 15' cwt (iii)  
 1x 15' cwt 3x 3-ton

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN**  
by any means { except }

{ *wireless* } Wireless

Signed *H. Bennett Lt*

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
sent **IN CIPHER**

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		



Ref Maps : MT GARNET on inch  
PALMERSTON one inch

9 AUST DIV TRG INSTR NO 11

1. 9 Aust Div will bivouac in area MT GARNET on 12/16 Jul 44.

Outline programme, at MT GARNET Race Course.:-

- 12 Jul - Complete concentration
- 13 Jul - Rehearsal for div ceremonial parade
- 14 Jul - Div Ceremonial Pde
- 15 Jul - Recreation - MT GARNET Annual Picnic Race Meeting
- 16 Jul - Recreation - 9 Aust Div Rodeo

2. Adv Parties, Camp Security Guards, Rear Parties.

Separate instructions ~~to be issued to all units~~ will be issued regarding:

- (a) Advance parties to prepare bivouac sites at MT GARNET.
- (b) Camp security guards to be left in present camp sites. In general, these will be reduced to the essential minimum and will as far as possible comprise only troops awaiting medical boarding and light duty personnel; and officers to remain will not exceed two per major unit and one per minor unit.
- (c) Rear parties left at MT GARNET after main bodies start their return move to present camp sites.

3. Training during moves

The time spent in moving to and from MT GARNET will be part of the training period and formation and unit training programmes will be modified accordingly. As far as possible continuity of instruction begun at present standing camps will be maintained, but in all cases particular attention will be given to hygiene and sanitation and to march discipline.

4. Attached Appx "A" gives a guide to :-

- Units to train during movement to and from MT GARNET.
- Units to perform normal div administrative functions during the moves.
- Units to remain in present area.
- Units to take part in the div ceremonial parade.

5. Move to MT GARNET

(a) Rd RAVENSHOE - MT GARNET will be the axis of the move. In view of the large amount of div adm vehicular traffic there will be, as well as civilian traffic, the movement of marching personnel along the road will be kept to a minimum.

6. Grouping and movement of formations and units who are to train during the moves.

Groups

- |   |                                              |                                                 |
|---|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| A | 20 Aust Inf Bde -2/3 Aust Par Bn.            | Marching personnel to move on South of main rd. |
| B | 24 Aust Inf Bde, 2/2 Aust MG Bn,             | Marching personnel to move on North of main rd. |
| C | RAA and RAE                                  | Marching personnel to move on south of main rd. |
| D | 26 Aust Inf Bde & 2/9 Aust Cav<br>(Commando) | Marching pers to move on north of main rd       |
|   | HQ 9 Aust Div and HQ RAA                     | Move by MT                                      |

Any grouping or allotment of the services will be notified.

Movement

Groups A and B will

- start on 8 Jul 44
- bivouac night 8/9 Jul 44 west of 9 Div Camp area bivouac night 9/10 Jul 44, not east of easting grid 20

bivouac night 10/11 Jul 44 not east of easting grid 10 arrive on 11 Jul 44 at bivouac site to be allotted in area MT GARNET.

Group C will

Start on 9 Jul 44

bivouac night 9/10 Jul west of 9 Div Camp Area but not west of easting grid 20

bivouac night 10/11 Jul 44 not west of easting grid 10

bivouac night 11/12 Jul 44 within one days march of bivouac area MT GARNET arrive on 12 Jul 44 at bivouac site to be allotted in area MT GARNET

Group D will

start on 10 Jul 44

bivouac night 10/11 Jul 44 not west of easting grid 10

bivouac night 11/12 Jul 44 within one days march of bivouac area MT GARNET arrive on 12 Jul 44 at bivouac site to be allotted in area MT GARNET.

HQ 9 Aust Div and HQ RAA will move by MT and open at MT GARNET not later than 12 Jul 44.

Movement of the services will be notified later.

6. Move from MT GARNET TO RAVENSHOE

Will commence for groups A and B on 17 Jul and for groups C and D probably on 18 Jul Details later.

1 Aust Corps Command and Staff Course in Combined Operations is likely to open at TRINITY BEACH not before 20 Jul 44. Its opening date will effect some officers' and HQs movements back from MT GARNET. Details separately later.

7. Returns required at HQ 9 Aust Div by 25 Jun 44.

(a) From all addresses -

Estimate of number of Offrs, men men and vehicles in -

(i) Units and dets to remain in present camp area

(ii) Units adv parties

(iii) Unit main bodies

(b) From inf bdes, Cav, RAA, RAE, Sigs, MG Pnr and AAMC. Estimates of numbers of officers and men and, in the case of RAA, vehicles and guns that will be in the div ceremonial parade.

(sgd) ?? for LtpCol  
GS 9 Aust Div.

UNITS TO MOVE TO MT GARNET

Formation, HQ Unit  
or arm

HQ 9 Aust Div and present  
attached minor units & HQ

To open Adv HQ at MT GARNET. Main body to move in  
one day. Smallest possible Rear HQ to remain  
RAVENSHOE. Takes part in ceremonial.

RAA 2/7 Aust Fd Regt  
2/12 Aust Fd Regt  
8 Aust Svy Bty  
53 Comp AA Bty  
2/3 Aust Lt AA Bty

As many as available will move }  
To move with guns }  
To move. } All to take part in  
To Move with guns. } ceremonial  
To Move with guns.  
Guns which will have own prime movers i.e. no shuttling.

RAE.  
All RAE incl 6 Docks Op Coy  
and Pl Maint Coy

To provide camp service and water duty parties en route  
to MT GARNET. Remainder to train during move. All take  
part in ceremonial.

Sigs

Normal duties during move and at MT GARNET. Div Sigs  
incl secs at present att to other arms take part in  
ceremonial.

2/9 Aust Cav (Commando) Regt  
Inf Bdes  
2/2 Aust MG Bn  
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn

All to move to MT GARNET and take part in ceremonial  
Dets 2/ Pnr Bn may be required to move early to MT  
GARNET for camp constructional duties.

AASC

Adm duties en route to and from MT GARNET.

AAMC  
Fd Amb and MCU

Maximum allowed by adm plan will carry out training  
during the move. To take part in ceremonial

2/1 Aust CCS

Not to move.

Dental

Dets will move with units to which at present attached.

Ord Fd Parks & Ble Wkshops

Adm duties at RAVENSHOE and provision of dets at MT  
GARNET for adm duties only.

Pro

One det per if bde. Remainder for div adm duties.

Sal

Adm duties en route to and from MT GARNET.

Reception Camp

Not to move.

2/3 AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

28 JUN 1944

FILE 970/24/44

Subject:- TRAINING AREAS - MOUNT GARNET

HQ 9 Aust Div  
27 Jun 44  
G165/30/18

1. To be read in conjunction with 9 Aust Div Trg Instr No 11.
2. Attached as Appx "A" is trace showing areas allotted to groups for training during bivouac period in MT GARNET area.
3. Training will not be carried/outside the area allotted, except that, out

mutual arrangements may be made between formations and units for the use of the allotted training areas, and this HQ notified of such arrangements.

*R. Jones*  
for Lt Col  
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION

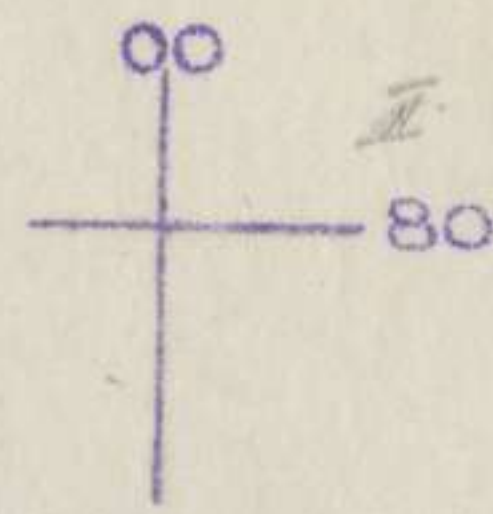
List A less serial 10.

*J. C.*

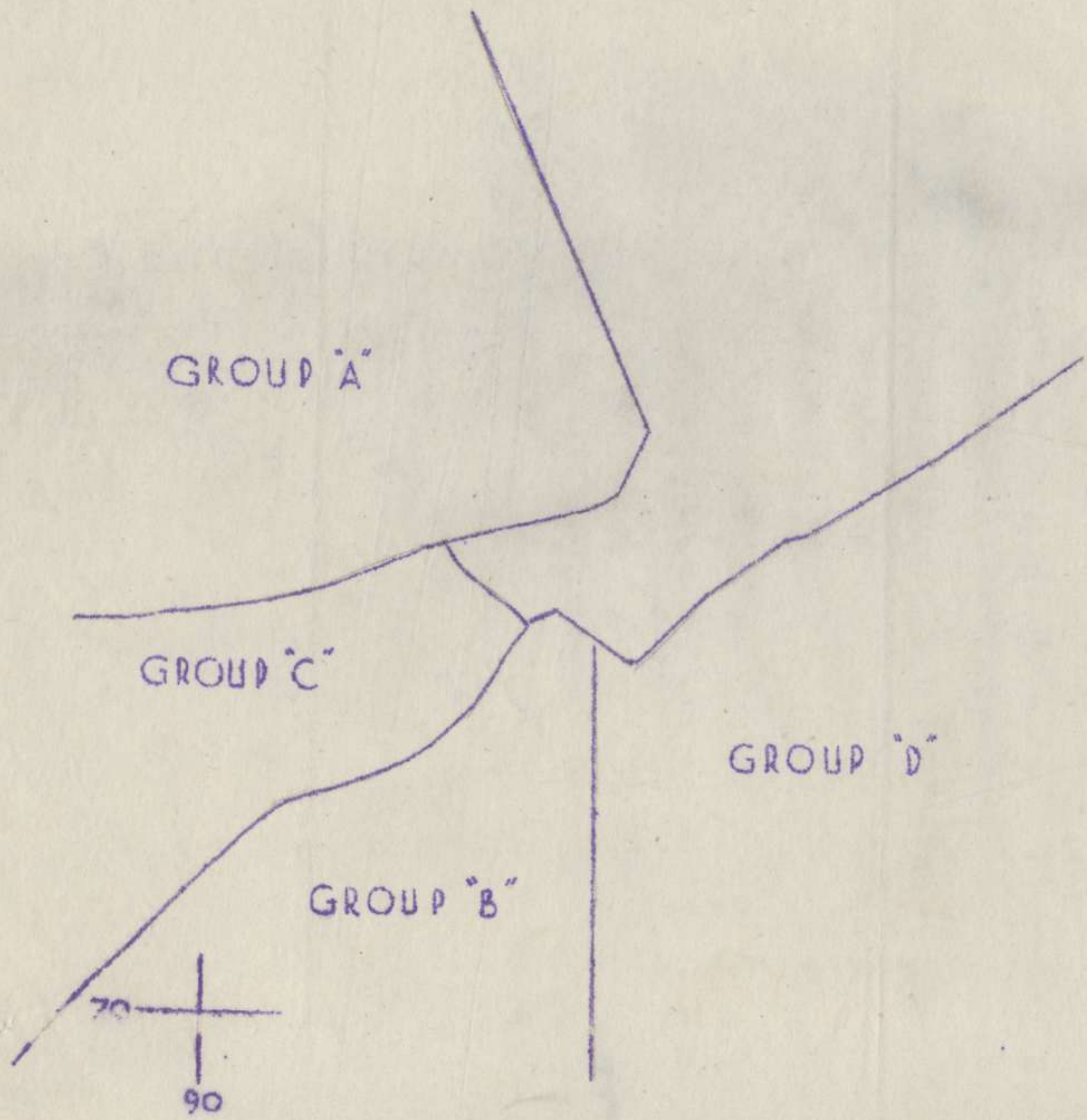
✓	C.O.	.....
	2 i/c	.....
1	Adjt.	<i>W.B.</i>
	Q.M.	.....
	M.O.	.....
3	I.O.	<i>See</i>
	T.O.	.....
	R.S.M.	.....

*May ~~...~~ Sheehy* *(initials)*

*Handwritten note:* Appx "A" to 9 Aust Div



6165/80/18 - Overlay to  
at G.M.A.P. sheet 1/63560



GROUP "A"

GROUP "C"

GROUP "B"

GROUP "D"

70

90

# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A) 9 AUST DIV <i>Originator</i>	Date—Time of Origin 231545K	Office Date Stamp
For Action 20 BDE 24 BDE 26 BDE		Message Instructions <b>GR</b>
<b>TO</b> (w) For Information (INFO.) 2/9 AUST CAV (COMMANDO) REGT RAA RAE SIGS 2/2 MG BN 2/3 PNR BN G AQ AASC MEDICAL.		

ORIGINATOR'S No.

I413 ref 9 div trg instr no 11 (.) 20 bde 24 bde and 26 bde will fwd to reach HQ 9 div by 291800K jun recce reports on all MT tracks in respective areas marked on attached map (.) map NOT to all addressees (.) all areas are excl main rd RAV NSHOE MT GARNET (.) purpose of recce is to provide infm on tracks likely to be used to sup tps in bivouac areas in MT GARNET area and during march to that area (.) bdes may obtain assistance in recce from units incl in respective gps 9 div trg instr no 11 para 5 b (.) reports will show both dry and wet weather classifications of tracks and infm will be presented as far as possible in form of marked maps or traces

<b>NOTED</b>	
✓ C.O.	<i>seen</i>
2i	
	<i>W.P.</i>
O	
M.O.	
3 I.O.	<i>?</i>
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

*May Green*

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } Wireless	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority  <b>DRLS</b>	Time	System	Op
			THI or TOR		
Signed <i>[Signature]</i> Signed			Time Cleared		



REF. BOOKS:- S.A. T. Pams 2, 2, 4, 7, Pt i, ii, Supp. 12 DAYS INDIVIDUAL TRAINING SYLLABUS - JUNE '44  
 " " 11, 12, 15. A.T.M. (Aust 13)

PERIOD	DAY 1	DAY 2	DAY 3	DAY 4	DAY 5	DAY 6	DAY 7	DAY 8	DAY 9	DAY 10	DAY 11	DAY 12
0900	Coy Pde Drill etc.	Coy Pde Drill etc.	Coy Pde Drill etc.	Coy Pde Drill etc.	Coy Pde Drill etc.	Coy Pde Drill etc.	Bn Pde Drill etc.	Bn Pde Drill etc.	Bn Pde Drill etc.	Bn Pde Drill etc.	Bn Pde Drill etc.	Bn Pde Drill etc.
0945	E.G.D. Less. 45, 46	Mechanism Less. 4, 5, 6	E.G.D. Revision	Bren Less. 2	Bren Less. 8, 9	Stoppages Less. 25, 26	I. & R Less. 62	E.G.D. Less. 55, 56	T.O.E.T M.G	T.O.E.T M.G	Visual Training Chap. 1	RANGE
1025	Mechanism Sec. 2 Less 2 & 3	Stoppages Less 21, 26	Rifle Less 14	Grenade Less. 1 Appx. iv	Grenades Less 2 & B'by traps	RANGE	Stoppages Revision	I & R Less 63 half	do	do	J.D. Test Part B	SPARE
1120	Rifle Less 1	Rifle Less 3	Stoppages Less 22, 26	Map readin -g Less 3	Stoppages Less 24, 26	RANGE	Instruments Less 30A 31A	SPARE	Instruments Less 35 - 36, 37, 37A.	SPARE	I & R Revision	Map reading Revision
1330	Owen Gun Less 1, 2, 3.	E.G.D. Less 49 - 50-51.	Clean and check all W.E.	Stoppages Less 23, 26	Coy Sport	RANGE	E.G.D. Less 52 - 53-54.	E.G.D. Revision	Route March	I & R Less 63 half	Coy sports	T.O.E.T all weapons
1415	E.G.D. Less 47, 48.	Bren Less 1.	do	Pistol Less 1, 2.	do	Cleaning of Arms	J.D. Ch. 2 Less 2, 3, 4.	Map Reading Less 4.	do	Instrument -s Revision	do	do
1505	Map Reading Less 1	Map Reading Less 2	Route March Bn Sport	Rifle Less 15, 16.	do	SPARE	Map Reading Revision	Compass	do Bn Sport	Rifle Revision	do	SPARE
1550	Bayonet	Bayonet	do	Bayonet	do	Bayonet	Bayonet	Bayonet	do Bn Sport	Bayonet	do	Bayonet
1630												
1847												
2015		N.T		N.T		N.T		N.T		N.T		N.T



# MESSAGE FORM

*W. Deary*  
 Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b>	Originator	Date—Time of Origin
(A)	<i>2/2 AUST. M.G. BN.</i>	<i>14 10 20 K</i>

Office Date Stamp

<b>TO</b>	For Action
	<i>HQ A B C D IO</i>

(w) For Information (INFO.)

*RSM*

Message Instructions **GR**

ORIGINATOR'S No.

*136. inspection by field security personnel of camp area RAVENSHOE did NOT reveal any breaches of security. Similar inspection will be made of this camp area and bivouac sites on return journey. all ranks to be advised.*

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { *incl* } Wireless

Signed *Fallarley Capt*

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
 Degree of Priority

*Runner*

Time	System	Op
<b>THI or TOR</b>		
Time Cleared		

27 Jun 44

WA Diary

9 AUST DIV RODEOPROGRAMME OF EVENTS - NOMINATIONS1. PROGRAMME

Following is the programme of events for the Rodeo to be held at MT GARNETT on Sunday 16 Jul 44 :-

PROGRAMME

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4
Event	Time	Details	No of nominations per group
1	1030	SATELBERG STAKES	—
2	1100	RODEO HANDICAP	—
3	1130	PLATYPUS CUP	—
4	1200	BENGHAZI HANDICAP	—
<b>LUNCH</b>			
5	1300-1340	ARMY BUCKJUMPING	6
6	1340-1410	ARMY CAMP DRAFT	3
7	1410-1440	CIVILIAN CAMP DRAFT	—
8	1440-1510	ARMY BULLOCK RIDING	6
9	1510-1525	BULLOCK THROWING	1
10	1525-1550	CIVILIAN BULLOCK RIDING	—
11	1550-1605	MILKING WILD COW	2
12	1605-1630	CIVILIAN BUCKJUMPING	—
	1645	PRESENTATION OF TROPHIES	—

—oo00oo—

WOODCHOPPING EVENTS

1	SAWING CONTEST	2 (prs)
2	UNDERHAND NOVICE 10 INCH	6
3	UNDERHAND OPEN 12 INCH	6

Note: Previous performances and times to be submitted with nominations.

2. NOMINATIONS

For the purpose of calling nominations, and the selections of Competitors for the various events, and to ensure that as far as possible the most qualified men are given the opportunity to perform, Units within the Division will be divided into six groups viz:-

20 Aust Inf Bde  
 24 Aust Inf Bde  
 26 Aust Inf Bde  
 R.A.A.  
 Div Troops (A) MG Bn, Pnr Bn, Cav Comd Regt (Cav control)  
 Div Troops (B) Remainder Div Tps (RAE Control)

As the number of Competitors in the events will be limited by the availability of horses, cattle and time, it is asked that Groups make every endeavour to submit only experienced performers. Would you please promulgate to all ranks the list of events and call for nominations and submit by Groups to the Rodeo Secretary, not later than 1200 hrs Thursday 6 Jul 44, your list of nominations limited in each event by the number shown in column 4 of the programme above, in order of preference. It must be understood that nominations will exceed the number required, and that the Committee will have to make the necessary eliminations. Groups will be notified as early as possible of their competitors, and it would be appreciated if they co-operate and notify the Secretary of any withdrawals caused through sickness etc.

3. RACES

There will be four races during the morning and for this purpose forty horses will be secured to permit the running of ten horses in each race. These horses will be auctioned on Saturday 15 Jul 44 at 1100 hrs at the MT GARNETT Racecourse.

3. RACES (CONTD)

Horses can only be purchased at the Sale by Unit Syndicates, and it is therefore requested that Units form approved Syndicates appointing a leader for each, who will have the authority to purchase on their behalf. It is requested therefore that Units submit to the Secretary, the number of Syndicates formed, showing the leader who alone will be permitted to operate at the sale, e.g. :-

2/13 Aust Inf Bn Racing Syndicate

Syndicate (1) Capt Brown  
" (2) Pte Digger  
" (3) L cpl Plunk etc etc

Particulars to be submitted by Monday 10 Jul 44.

4. CONDITIONS OF SALE

Horses will be knocked down to the highest bona fide bidder who will pay cash. They will be handed over to purchaser on Sunday at 1000 hrs by Rodeo Officials. The purchase money will be distributed as follows -

10% to actual owner of horse.

The balance will be given in prize money as follows :-

- (a) 10% to actual owner of winning horse,
- (b) 60% to Syndicate of winning horse,
- (c) 30% to Syndicate of second horse.

5. JOCKEYS

Only personnel considered by the Committee to be qualified, will be permitted to ride in the races. Groups are asked to submit nominations of personnel who wish to ride and who consider themselves qualified jockeys. A list will be made available from which Syndicate may select their jockeys. Submit by 1200 hrs Thursday 6 Jul 44.

*R. R. McLaren* Vicut  
(R.R. McLaren)  
Sec Rodeo Committee  
2/2 Aust MG Bn.

---oo00oo---

ALL COYS.....

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO. 1

PERIODS OF TRAINING.....

Starting 1 June 44, 14 days will be spent on each of individual Sec., Pl., Coy Trag. Specialist personnel will be available for Coy Training periods.

SYLLABI.....

Syllabi for various phases will be issued by BN HQ. OC HQ Coy and RSM will prepare syllabi for HQ Coy and Bn HQ respectively.

STANDARD.....

(a) All personnel including attached will pass TOET (MMG) and fore the gun and throw a live grenade.

(b) MG Coy personnel will pass TOET on all weapons and fire those with which they are armed.

(c) Those not included in (b) above will pass TOET and fire weapons which they carry.

NB... When the above have been carried out, Coy Comds will furnish a certificate to the effect that they have personally ensured that every man has done TO Ts and fired weapons applicable to his case.

4. RANGES..

The unit is constructing ranges as under...

- |                              |                                     |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (i) 30 yd range...           | To accommodate 15 rifles or 12 MMGs |
| (ii) Pistol and Owen Range.. | " " 3 pistols or 2 owen guns.       |
| (iii) Grenade Range          | " " 1 thrown at a time(with instr)  |

Where range is shown on syllabus, Coys will have use of all the ranges and a "bell ring" system can be operated.

5. PRACTICES...

Practices to be fired are attached to syllabus for individual Training period.

6. AMMUNITION...

All amm is carton packed and strip belts will be used for MMGs.

7. BAYONET TRG STORES...

Coys will erect own dummies etc..Materials available from Lt. Moxham.

8. DUMMY GRENADES...

18 grenades are available for throwing practice.Coys will draw from and return to BN HQ.Grenades will be returned immediately the less finishes.

9. SPORT.....

Sports afternoons are as follows....

HQ Coy and BN HQ	....	Monday
A. Coy		Tuesday
( and son one)		

All personnel will play sport of some description during these day. The last two periods on Saturday are set aside for Bn Sport.

Those not participating will carry out syllabus as laid down

10. INTEREST OF TRAINING.

It is realised that many men in the unit are well trained and will tend to be bored with elementary training,particularly NI. Every effort must be made to see that lessons contain the max mum amount of interest.

# MESSAGE FORM

Register No. 46/7/7 <sup>208</sup>

Transmission Instructions

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

**FROM**

(A)

Originator

9 AUST DIV

Date—Time of Origin

211700K

Office Data Stamp

RECEIVED

22 JUN 1944

FILE 851/24/44

**TO**

20 BDE 24 BDE 26 BDE 2/9 CAV (COMMANDO) REGT

RAA RAE 2/2 MG BN 2/3 PNR BN

For Action

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions

GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

I409 6 sets air photos div tps jungle trg area held at  
 HQ 9 aust div (.) requests for photos may be made from time  
 to time (.) requests will include following (.) One (.) coordinates  
 of area of which coverage is required (.) two (.) period  
 during which photos will be used

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN**  
 by any means { except

Wireless

Signed

*ET Rance*  
Cap

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
 enemy hands, this message must be  
 sent **IN CIPHER**

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
 Degree of Priority

**DRLS**

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

# MESSAGE FORM

Army Form 1236 (Small)  
(Rev. 1-100) (Adapted Sept 1943)

**NOTED**

✓ C.O. \_\_\_\_\_

2 1/2 \_\_\_\_\_

1 Adj. \_\_\_\_\_

Q.M. \_\_\_\_\_

O.M. \_\_\_\_\_

3 O.I. \_\_\_\_\_

O.T. \_\_\_\_\_

4 R.S.M. \_\_\_\_\_

**TNG OFF.**

Date—Time of Origin  
SILVOK

Originator  
9 AUST DIV

TO  
RAA RAE S/2 MG BN S/2 PNR BN  
SO BDE S4 BDE S6 BDE S/9 CAV (COMMANDO) REGT

FROM  
(A) 9 AUST DIV

ORIGINATOR'S No. 1409

1409 6 sets air photos div the jungle trg area held at HQ 9 Aust div (.) requests for photos may be made from time to time (.) requests will include following (.) One (.) coordinates of area of which coverage is required (.) two (.) period during which photos will be used

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent in cipher

Degree of Priority  
DRLS

Time System Op

Time Cleared

This message may be sent as written by any means except Wireless

Signed

2/2 Aust MG Bn  
28 Jun 44  
Ref: 448/1/44

*Issued  
29/6/44*

O.C. Publications  
ATHERTON

TEXT BOOKS

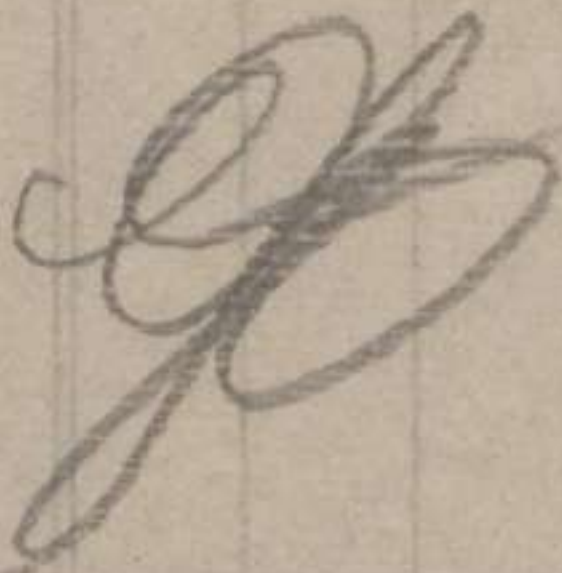
Please supply the following Text Books to this Unit:-

S.A.T. Vol 1	Pam 1	Weapon Training	25
	<del>Pam 5</del>	<del>Tank Attack Rifle</del>	<del>25</del>
	Pam 5a	A/T Rifle Courses	25
	Pam 7 (iii)	Fire Control	120
	Pam 9	3" Mortar	25
	Pam 16	P.I.T.A.	40
M.T.R. No	1	Field drill for Rifle Bns	25
	2	Offensive	25
	5	Use of Gas in the Field	25
	15	Notes on Defence	25
	23 (vi)	Withdrawals	25
	37	Training in Inf Bns	25
	40(1)	Mines & Booby Traps	25
	40(2)	A/T Mines	25
	42	Tank Hunting	25
		Rules of Procedure	10.
		Notes on Administration of Discipline on War Service	30.

*W. Bennett* Lieut  
(W.M. Bennett)  
I.O. 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

Publications  
Albinston.

FROM



1/2 Aust MGRB  
18/6/54.  
Ref.

Text Books.

Please supply the following text  
Books to this unit

Serial No.	Office Dyer Stamp	CR.	Organization's Number	Description	Quantity
				S.A.T. Vol. 1.	
				Pam 1. Weapon Training	25
				Pam 5 Anti-Tank Rifle	25
				Pam 5A. A/T Rifle Courses	25
				Pam 7 (III) Fire Control	120.
				Pam 9. 3" Mortar	25
				Pam 16. P.I.T.A.	40
				M.T.P. No. 1.	
				Field drill for Rifle Bns	25
			2	Offensive	25
			5	Use of Gas in the Field	25
			15	Notes on Defence	25
			23 (VI)	Withdrawals	25
			37	Training of Inf Bns	25
			40 (1)	Mines & Booby Traps	25
			40 (2)	A/T. Mines	25
			42	Tank Hunting	25.



Army Form C.2128  
(Pads of 100)  
Reprinted October, 1942.

# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.	OFFICE DATE STAMP	CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	
		IN	OUT
No. of Groups	GR.	(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)	

FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
------	---------------------	------	--------------------


THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: ( ) WIRELESS

\* (EXCEPT) \* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM TIME OUT	READER
T.H.I.										
T.O.R.										

# A Coy Text Books

27 Jun 44

No Copies

- |    |                                                          |               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| ✓  | ANTI-Tank MINES M.T.P No 40, 1942                        | 2             |
| ✓  | S.A.T. Vol 1, Pam 52, 1940 A-Tank Rifle Courses          | 4             |
| ✓  | S.A.T. Vol 1, Pam 1 W'pon Training 1937                  | 10            |
|    | M.T.P. No 3 1943 Defence                                 | 6             |
| 12 | S.A.T. Vol 1, Pam 11, Pistol 1943                        | 3             |
| 11 | S.A.T. Vol Pam 13 Grenade                                | 2             |
| 15 | S.A.T. Vol 1, Pam 12 Bayonet 1943                        | 10            |
|    | <del>Manual Field Eng</del>                              | <del>2</del>  |
|    | M.T.P No 23 Complete Copies                              | 6             |
|    | <del>Dannert Concertina Wire Obstacles M.T.P. 1939</del> | <del>1</del>  |
|    | <del>M.T.P. 33 Aircraft elementary tactics 1940</del>    | <del>3</del>  |
|    | Field Service Regs                                       | 6             |
| ✓  | M.T.P. No 2 - Attack 1943                                | 6             |
|    | <del>S.A.T. Vol 1 Pam 7 Part I - 1939 - Supplement</del> | <del>10</del> |
| 6  | Inf Training 1937 (Training & War)                       | 4             |
| ✓  | Tank Hunting & Destruction M.T.P. 42                     | 1             |
|    | Tech. Manual Aux Fire Control Inst (Field Glasses etc.)  | 2             |
| 17 | Vol 1 Pam 15 Sub-Machine Guns 1943                       | 3             |
| ✓  | <u>S.A.T. Vol 1 Pam 7 Part III FIRE CONTROL 1943</u>     | 20            |
|    | <u>F.S. PKT BOOK (COMPLETE)</u>                          | 6             |

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

2/2 AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

29 JUN 1944

FILE 985/ I 144

Subject : Training Area.

38/29/6

HQ 9 Aust Div  
28 Dec 44.  
G169/80/18

24 AUST INF BDE  
2/2 AUST MG BN

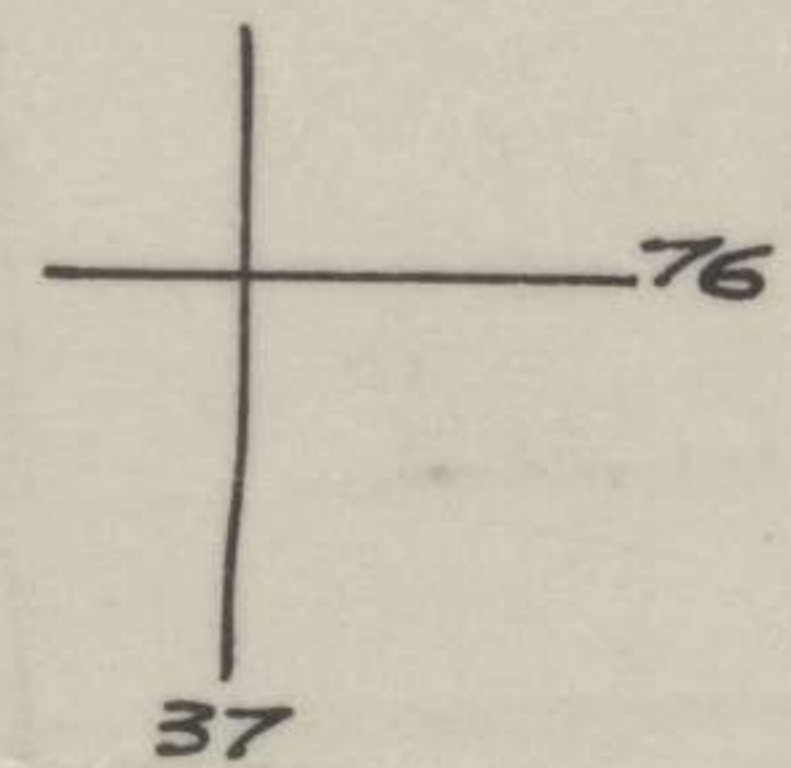
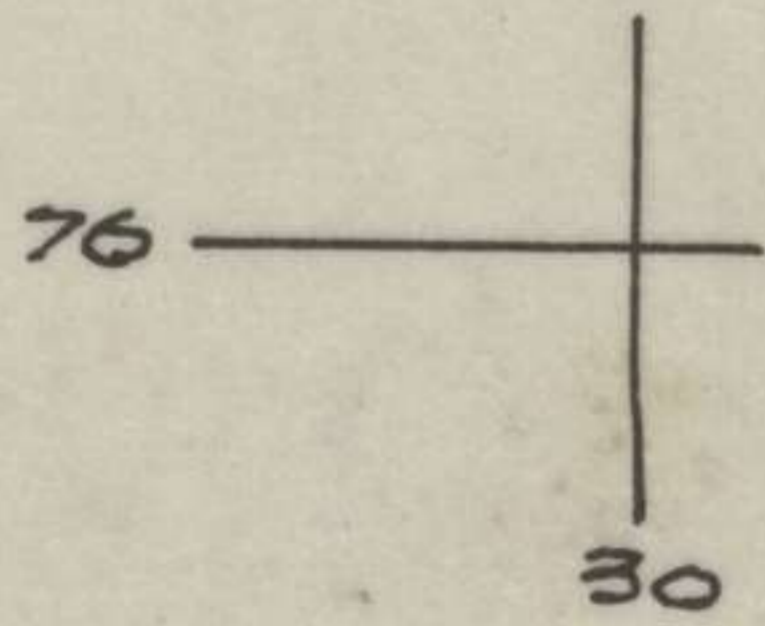
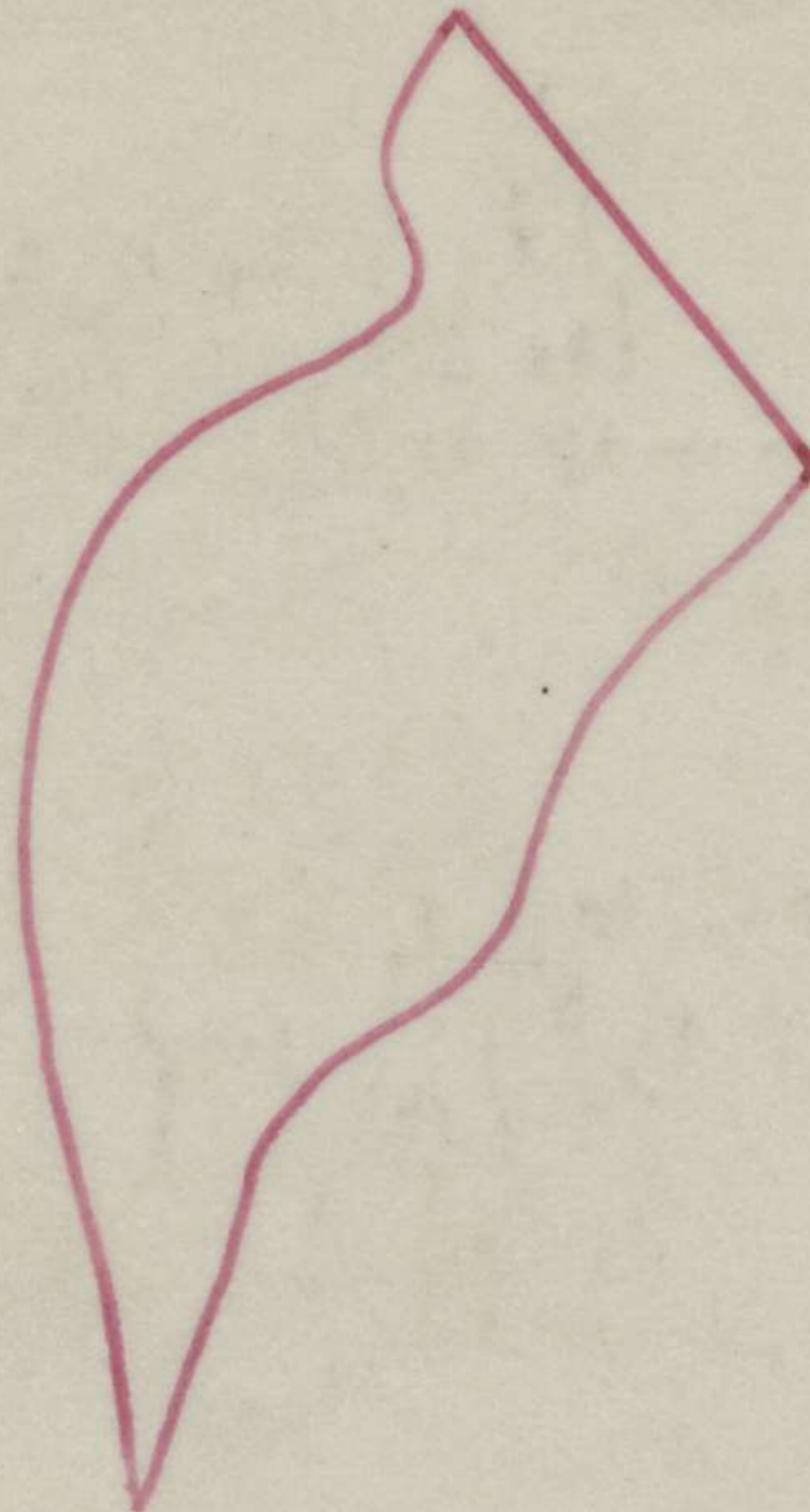
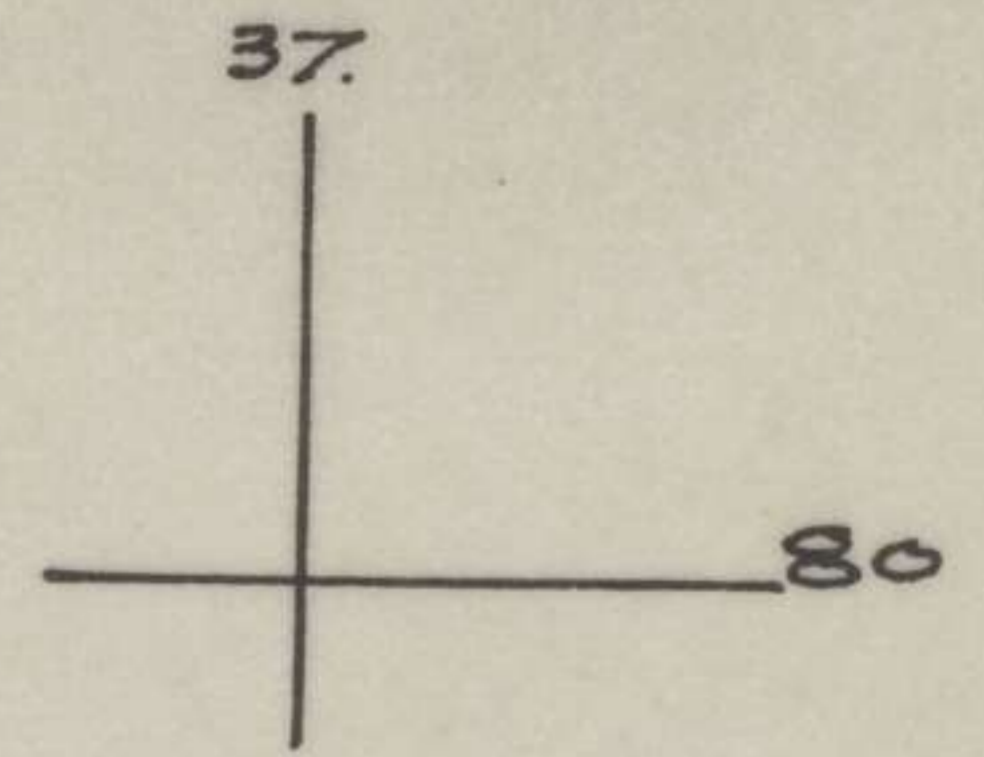
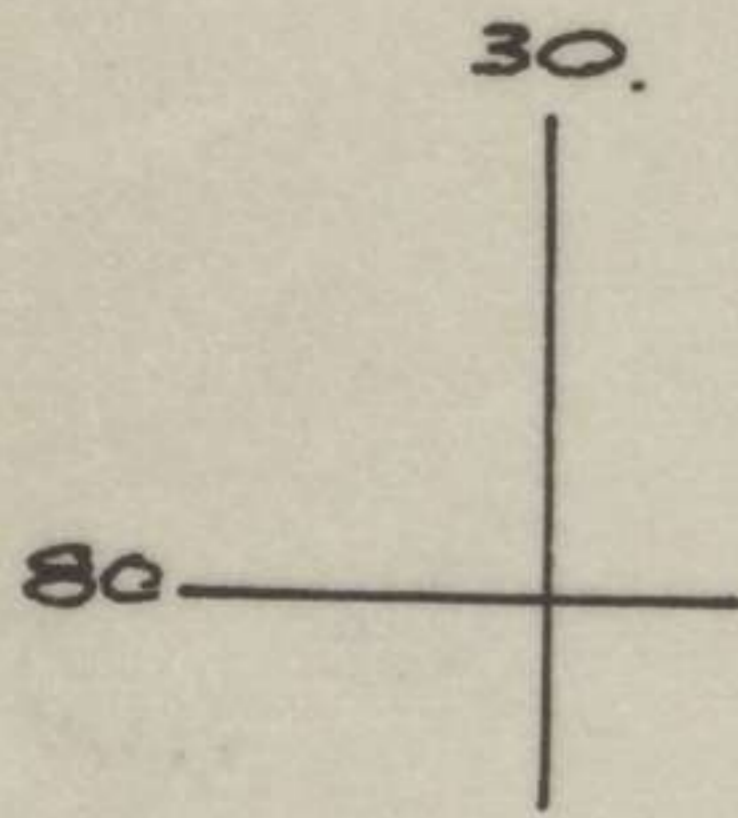
-----

24 Aust Inf Bde Close Trg Area is extended to include area shown as appendix "A".

	NOTED
2	C.O. <i>[Signature]</i>
	2i/c
1	Adj. <i>[Signature]</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
3	I.O. <i>WB.</i> <i>file</i>
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

*[Handwritten signature]*

*R. Jones* may  
Lt Col  
GS 9 Aust Div



Mar Diary

---

JUNE

ORIGINALS

---



APPX  
" B "  
ADMINISTRATION.

W Bennett Lt.

**MILITARY HISTORY SECTION, L.H.Q.**

**C/o Aust. Army Base Post Office, Melbourne.**

*In any communication  
please quote:—*

2/2 Aust. M.G. Bn.

28 Feb 44.

KG 31018

**“KHAKE AND GREEN”**

Will you please note that the orders covered by the undermentioned schedules were posted as follows:—

N	V	Q	S	W	T	
		Q12	3			

**Posted in Sydney, 16th/17th June, 1944**

**J. L. TRELOAR, Lt.-Col.,**  
Officer i/c Military History Section.

File 20.6  
22/5/6.

9/2 AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

3 JUN 1944

FILE 9/1 Q 144

H. 9 Aust Div.  
Ref: 72/1/104  
2 Jun 44.

Subject: ALLOCATION OF A.E.M.E. - REPAIR AND RECOVERY.

1. The following allotment of units to A.E.M.E. LADs and Bde ksp. will be effected forthwith:-

Unit	Repair and Recovery	
	1st Echelon	2nd Echelon
H. 9 Aust Div (incl att) 9 Aust Div Pro Coy. Sigs 9 Aust Div. 2/1 Aust C.C.S.	2/67 Aust L.A.D.	
-----		2/113 Aust Bde ksp.
H. 20 Aust Inf Bde (and att) 2/13 Aust Inf Bn. 2/15 Aust Inf Bn. 2/17 Aust Inf Bn. 9 Aust Div Salvage. 9 Aust Div Reception Camp.	2/58 Aust L.A.D.	
-----		
H. 24 Aust Inf Bde (and att) 2/28 Aust Inf Bn. 2/32 Aust Inf Bn. 2/43 Aust Inf Bn. 2/11 Aust Fd Amb.	2/76 Aust L.A.D.	
-----		2/122 Aust Bde ksp.
2/12 Aust Fd Regt. 8 Aust Svy Bty.	2/61 Aust L.A.D.	
-----		
H. 9 Aust Div (and att) 2/3 Aust Fd Coy. 2/7 Aust Fd Coy. 2/13 Aust Fd Coy. 2/24 Aust Fd Hk Coy.	2/72 Aust L.A.D.	
-----		
2/2 Aust IG Bn. 2/3 Aust Lt AA Bty.		2/122 Aust Bde ksp.
-----		
H. 26 Aust Inf Bde (and att) 2/23 Aust Inf Bn. 2/24 Aust Inf Bn. 2/43 Aust Inf Bn. 2/3 Aust Fd Amb.	2/78 Aust L.A.D.	
-----		2/123 Aust Bde ksp.
2/7 Aust Fd Regt	2/63 Aust L.A.D.	
-----		
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn. 2/8 Aust Fd Amb. 2/9 Aust Cav (Commando) Regt. 9 Aust Div Carrier Coy.		2/123 Aust Bde ksp.

CO. *[Signature]*  
2/10  
1 Adj. *[Signature]*  
3 Q.M.  
M.O.  
4 I.O. *[Signature]*  
T.O.  
R.S.M.

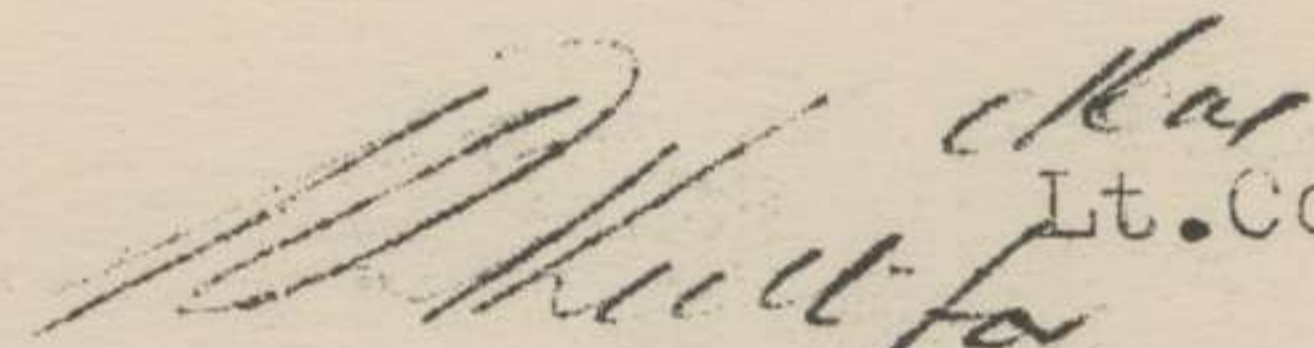


(2)

2. Except in emergency, units will deal through LADs, if allotted, to Bde Wksp for any 2nd echelon service required.

3. Units or LADs will submit Field Workshop Requisition AAF F3A in triplicate to Bde Wksp for all work required, and will retain one copy signed by the Wksp as a receipt. AAF F3A should give full particulars, including serial numbers, if any, of equipment for repair.

4. This allotment has been based on present locations and may be subject to alteration from time to time.

  
Lt. Col.  
AA & MG Aust Div.

Distribution: List "B"

COPY

CONFIDENTIAL

notified in G.R.Os. dated 24th December, 1943

18B/2. LIGHT AID DETACHMENTS, A.E.M.E. (Provisional)

AMENDMENT NO. 6

Page 1

Under title insert -

"(FOR TROPICAL SCALE SEE PAGE 3)"

Page 3

Under note "(k)" insert -

"TROPICAL SCALE

Transport

When on "tropical scale" the following table will be substituted for that shown above -

(iii) Transport

Detail	Type A	Type B
Trucks, $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton	1	2
Trucks, 15-cwt., G.S.	1	1
Trucks, 5-ton - G.S.	1	1
Stores, binned	1	1
Garage	1	1
Lorry, 6-wheeled, breakdown	1	1 "

(325/17/470)

NOTED

C.O.

21/c

Adj.

i.o.

T.O.

R.S.M.

R.S.M.

*File*

*ab*

File 203.

25/6/6

2/2 Aust. M.G. Bn.

"Q" Admin. Instruction No. 78

6 Jun 44

- (i) To facilitate administration and to improve the standard of cooking, A.A.C.C. personnel will concentrate, as a body, in H.Q. Coy. lines.
- (ii) Coys. will take action to effect this transfer by 1800 hrs 7 Jun 44, ~~and~~ and will each supply one tent, to be struck under Coy. arrangements and re-erected in an area to be allotted by WOII Howard.
- (iii) Wherever practicable, cooks will be allotted to present Coys. during training period and for operations.

*J. Hughes*  
.....Capt.  
Q.M. 2/2 Aust. M.G. Bn.

Distribution.

Bn. H.Q.

All Coys.

Subject : ADMINISTRATION - MAREEBA AREA

1st AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

14 JUN 1944

FILE 22657/44

32/11/6 203  
off

HQ 1 Aust Corps  
10 Jun 44

Ref : A4615

1. The following extracts from First Aust Army A555 of 7 Jun 44 are published for information and compliance by all concerned :-

- (i) As from 12 JUN 44 MAREEBA will be out of bounds except for personnel on duty, to all units other than those located in MAREEBA area.
- (ii) MAREEBA area is as defined in ATHERTON Tablelands Local Administrative Area Map issued with First Aust Army A/19/108/3 of 24 May 44, (and shown on sketch att Appx "A").
- (iii) It is noticed that the number of military vehicles in the town is excessive, consequently, the following will be observed :-
  - (a) Should a vehicle be required to be parked for more than 15 minutes in any portion of the town, it will be parked in the prescribed military vehicle park.
  - (b) Convoys proceeding through the town will not be permitted to halt in the town area.
  - (c) Vehicles will not be left unattended except when in the Military Vehicle Park.
  - (d) MAREEBA has now been completely marked with traffic signs and the routes indicated will be strictly adhered to.

*C. H. K.*  
A/ DA & QMG 1 Aust Corps Brig

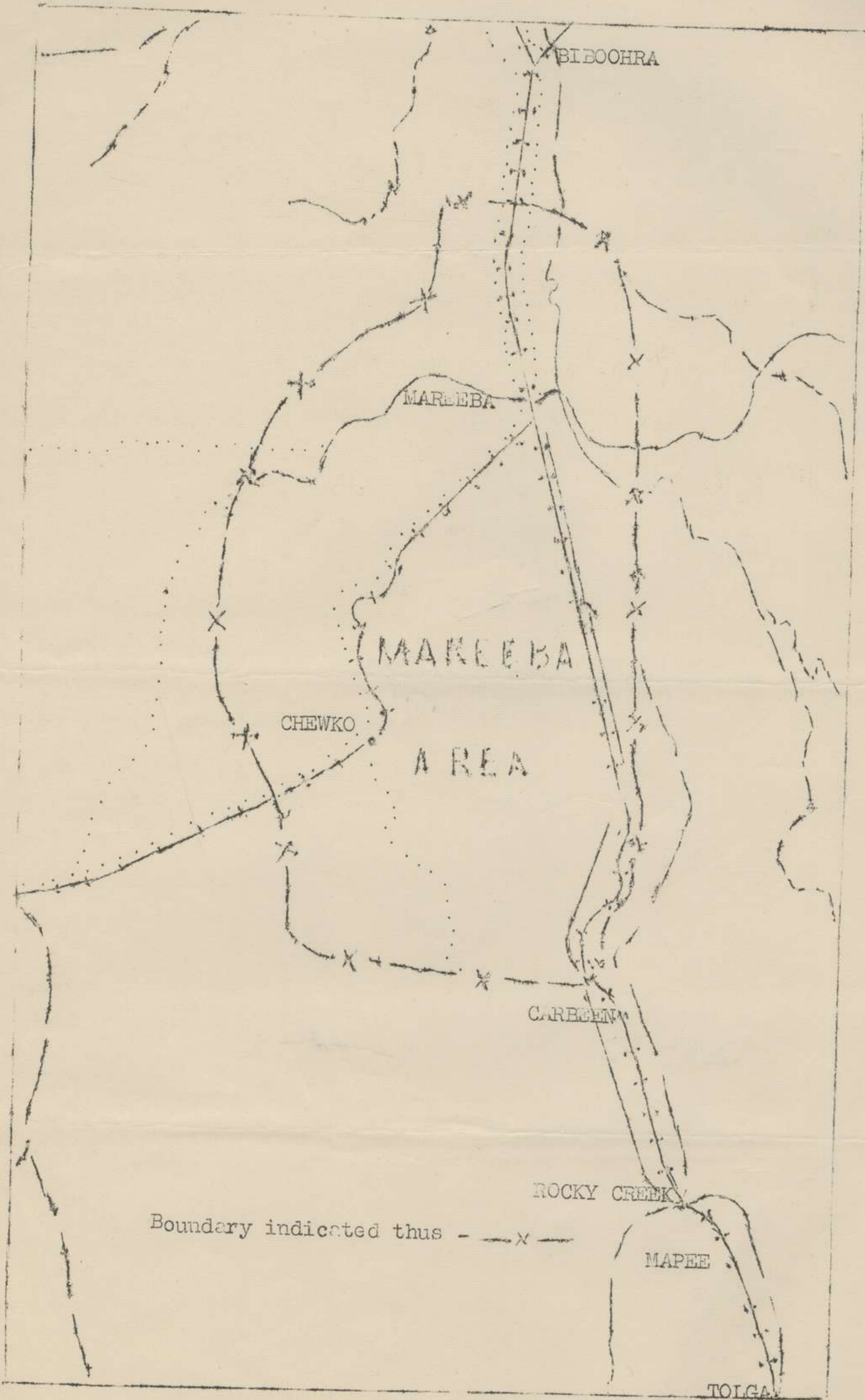
DISTRIBUTION:-

As for Corps Routine Orders

2	CO	NOTED
1	ADM	W.S.
3	ADM	W.S.

*File*  
*off to file*

SKETCH SHEWING MAREEBA AREA.



Boundary indicated thus - - - x - - -

Scale 2 MILES TO 1 INCH



Australian



Military Forces

2/2 AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED  
TELEPHONE

17 JUN 1944

FILE 774/ - 4/ 44

Please quote this Number when Replying

--	--	--

66/26/6.  
206.

Address

Sigs 9 Aust Div.  
In the field.  
Ref : 16/424/11.

Subject : LINE IDENTIFICATION.

2/2 Aust M.G.Bn.  
-----

A suggestion for line marking was recently submitted through Sig channels by your Sig Officer, Lt MELVILLE.

- Attached is a copy of the reply received from CSO in connection with the suggestion which was referred on by this Unit.

*W.E. Lambert* Lt-Col.  
(W.E. Lambert)

Comd Sigs 9 Aust Div.

16 Jun 44.

NOTED	
✓ C.O.	<i>W.E.</i>
21/c	
Adj.	<i>W.B.</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	<i>file</i>
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

*Sig off.*

Australian



Military Forces

Please quote this Number when Replying

--	--	--

COPY.

Address

Subject : LINE IDENTIFICATION.

CSO 1 Aust Corps.  
XC 131  
15 Jun 44.

Sigs 9 Aust Div.  
9-----

1. Reference your 5/394/11 of 5 Jun 44.
2. Whilst it is agreed that a system of taping has the advantages of lightness and convenient application, it is considered that the disadvantages would outweigh those to an extent to preclude the use of distinguishing tape in practice. Some of the disadvantages which should be considered are :-
  - (a) Supply and maintenance issues of the required various colours.
  - (b) Discolouration due to fading, mud, etc, causing uncertainty with linesmen.
  - (c) Not being distinguishable at night.
  - (d) In periodical change of colour code, the liability of some lengths being overlooked. This would not normally occur with line labels.
  - (e) Removal by natives.
3. It is desirable that the policy of encouraging officers and other ranks to put forward any practical suggestions be continued and that personnel concerned be informed that the fullest consideration will be given to the merits of their suggestions.

(sgd)

for Lt-Col  
Col

C.S.O. 1 Aust Corps.

*Same applies to  
labels*

*ditto*

*Additional  
Suggestion only*

*Not  
why not labels also*

?



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A)	Originator	Date—Time of Origin	Office Date Stamp
	26 Aust Inf Bde.	20 -	
TO	For Action	Message Instructions	GR
	2/24 Inf Bde 9 Div Com. Commando Bde. 2/21/19 Bde 2/23 Inf Bde (re) For Information (INFO.)		

ORIGINATOR'S No.

1455K

I 100 @ Conference I. O's this H. O. 1400 hrs.  
21 Jun

*Sgt. Palmer*

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN  
by any means { except

Wireless

Signed

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
sent IN CIPHER

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

pt. 1.30

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
1545		
Time Cleared		





68/26/6.  
206.

2/3 AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

22 JUN 1944

FILE 849/ I 144

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

HEADQUARTERS

9 Aust Div  
21 Jun 44  
I 393/70/4

Subject : Equipment of Int Secs with  
Cameras.

- 30 AUST INF BDE
  - 34 AUST INF BDE
  - 36 AUST INF BDE
  - 2/9 AUST CAV (COMBANDOS) REGT
  - RAA 9 AUST DIV
  - RAE 9 AUST DIV
  - 2/3 AUST MG BN ✓
  - 2/3 AUST PHR BN
  - 3 AUST FS BCO
  - 9 AUST DIV SAL UNIT
- 

1. Consideration is being given to the inclusion of cameras in the WPT of certain units, so that data of a technical or intelligence nature may be rapidly recorded photographically during ops.
2. Recommendations are requested on following points:-
  - (a) Units under comd which should be issued with a camera;
  - (b) What type (field or laboratory) camera is required.
3. In making these recommendations, indicate types of subject that camera would be used to photograph during ops. It should be borne in mind that the intention is to provide cameras for technical and intelligence purposes, and not primarily for purposes of official unit photography.
4. Recommendations ~~are~~ required to reach Hq 9 Aust Div by 23 Jun 44.

NOTED	
✓ C.O.	<i>W.B.</i>
2/c	
1 Adj.	<i>W.B.</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
3 I.O.	
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

*None required.*

*E.T. Pearson*  
Capt  
for Lt Col  
93 9 Aust Div

# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A)	Originator 2/2 AUST MGBN.	Date—Time of Origin 23 1110 K.
--------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Office Date Stamp

<b>TO</b>	For Action 9 AUST DIV (ie) For Information (INFO.)
-----------	----------------------------------------------------------

Message Instructions **GR**

ORIGINATOR'S No. 064 yours I 328/70/4 of 21 jun 44 @ N14  
 required

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN**  
 by any means { *incl* } Wireless  
 Signed *LA*

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
 enemy hands, this message must be  
 sent **IN CIPHER**  
 Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
<b>THI or TOR</b>		
Time Cleared		

# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A) 2/2 AUST M.G. BN.	Originator	Date—Time of Origin 23/300K
--------------------------------------	------------	--------------------------------

Office Date Stamp

<b>TO</b> 9 AUST DIV	For Action
( <i>ie</i> ) For Information (INFO.)	

Message Instructions **GR**

ORIGINATOR'S No.

064 O I/C photography NX 7085  
LT W BENNETT

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN**  
by any means { *incl* } Wireless

Signed *W Bennett LT*

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
sent **IN CIPHER**

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
<b>THI or TOR</b>		
Time Cleared		

# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A) 9 AUST DIV 20 BDE : 24 BDE : 26 BDE : 2/9 CAV REGT : RAA : RAE : <b>TO</b> 2/2 MG BN : 2/3 PNR BN : B FS SEC (w) For Information (INFO.)	Date—Time of Origin 221100K
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Office Date Stamp  
2/2 AUST MG BN  
**RECEIVED**

23 JUN 1944

Message Instructions: <sup>865</sup> I <sup>44</sup> GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

I 410 conference of IOs will be held 240900K at HQ 2/43 aust  
inf bn (.) please note changed meeting place

**NOTED**

CO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 1/2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Adj. *W-B*  
 Q.M. \_\_\_\_\_  
 M.O. \_\_\_\_\_  
 R.S.M. \_\_\_\_\_

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN  
by any means { except } Wireless

Signed *[Signature]* Capt

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
sent IN CIPHER

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

**DRLS**

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

2/2 AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

24 JUN 1944

FILE 9011 I 144

Subject : R/T Code No.2 - Code Cards.

67/26/6.  
211.

HQ 9 Aust Div  
23 Jun 44  
G127/50/12.

20 AUST INF BDE	RAE 9 AUST DIV
24 AUST INF BDE	SIGS 9 AUST DIV
26 AUST INF BDE	2/2 AUST MG BN
2/9 AUST CAV (COMMANDO) SQN	2/3 AUST PNR BN
RAA 9 AUST DIV.	AASC 9 AUST DIV

-----  
Copy to : AQ 9 AUST DIV  
-----

A return is required to reach HQ 9 Aust Div by 28 Jun showing units etc holding copies of the above code cards, and serial numbers of cards held.

*John Dahl*  
for Lt Col  
GS 9 Aust Div

# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A)	Originator 2/2 AVST M-G BN	Date—Time of Origin 24 1015K.
--------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------------

Office Date Stamp

<b>TO</b>	For Action 9 AVST DIV	(w) For Information (INFO.)
-----------	--------------------------	-----------------------------

Message Instructions **GR**

ORIGINATOR'S No. 067 ref 8127/50/12 this unit holds  
two copies cable code numbers 473 and  
1134

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN**  
by any means { except } Wireless

Signed *Reynolds Lt.*

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
sent **IN CIPHER**

Signed

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
<b>THI or TOR</b>		
Time Cleared		



# MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

<b>FROM</b> (A)	Originator 9 Aust div	Date—Time of Origin 29/6/50
--------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------------

Office Date Stamp

<b>TO</b>	For Action 2d Aust inf bde 24 Aust inf bde (to) For Information (INFO.) 2d Aust inf bde 2d Cav Command next Para Para 2/2 Aust sig bde 2/3
-----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Message Instructions Q.O.X	GR 28
-------------------------------	----------

ORIGINATOR'S No. Aust par bde O see FSW

L415 O conference of 105 will be held  
Saturday 010900K at HQ 2/43 bde O G21A  
1 Aust & corps will attend O agenda  
will include exhibition various types  
int see Egypt

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN  
by any means { except } Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into  
enemy hands, this message must be  
sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions  
Degree of Priority

Signed

Signed

29/6/50	Time 1805	System R Mins	Op
	THI or TOR		
	Time Cleared		

39/30/6

3

NOTED
C.O. <i>[Signature]</i>
2/c
Adj. <i>Flw</i> Q V R
Q.M.
M.O.
L.O. <i>uf</i>
T.O.

in 38

2/8 AUST MG BN  
RECEIVED

30 JUN 1944

FILE 1002 I 144

PRO FORMA MESSAGE

291650K

2

FROM: 9 AUST DIV

TO: 20 AUST INF BDE: 24 AUST INF BDE: 20 AUST INF BDE: 2/9 Cav  
 (COMMANDO) REGT: RAA: RAB: 2/8 AUST INF DIV 2/5 AUST PNR BN:  
 B SQD FSW

1416 (.) conference of 10s will be held Saturday 01000K at HQ, 2/43  
 bn (.) 281A 1 aust corps will attend (.) agenda will include  
 exhibition various types int sec eqpt

*[Signature]*  
Capt

APPX

"C"

ROUTINE ORDERS.

W Bennett Lt

BY

E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW D.S.O.  
COMD MG 2/2 AUST MG BN.

3 JU 42

43. DUTIES

ORDERLY OFFICER .....	Lieut Farquhar A.B.
ORDERLY SERGEANT .....	Sgt Bolton G
ORDERLY CORPORAL .....	L/CPL ALABASTER H.G.R
SERGEANT OF GUARD .....	Sgt Kelly V.E
CORPORAL OF GUARD .....	Cpl Williams A
" " " .....	L/CPL Collins W
RUNNERS .....	Pte Rostrom T
	" Weston I

44. PROFICIENCY PAY

1. Attention is drawn to 2/2 Aust MG Bn Routine Order NO.63 of 1943, which sets out the various rules governing payment of Proficiency pay, and which states that proficiency pay will be paid as on and from 1 July 42 to a soldier who :-

- (a) At that date had completed six months service.,
- (b) For 6 months immediately prior to that date had been of good conduct and
- (c) On the first occasion subsequent to that date on which he is examined, passes the prescribed examination.

2. The prescribed examination mentioned above is reprinted here for information :-

(a) Soldiers tested for proficiency pay are divided into the following categories :-

Category "A" - Personnel of a MG Bn.

Category "B" - Personnel of unit who are neither shown on War Establishment as "attached" personnel nor members of the AAMC.

Category "C" - Personnel of the AAMC.

Category "D" - Personnel shown as "attached" on War Establishment of unit.

3. (b) The tests for all categories include the Test of Elementary Training for gas, as specified in "Gas training (Aust) 1942., sec.15. The following additional tests are prescribed :-

- (i) For Category "A", - Small Arms test with the rifle or light machine gun or medium machine gun or, in the case of personnel issued with the sub-machine gun or pistol as a personal weapon, the sub-machine gun or pistol. The standard required of the candidate is classification as a first class shot,
- (ii) For Category "B" - Small Arms Test as for Category A. The standard required is classification as a second class shot.
- (iii) For Category C - A test conducted under unit arrangements embracing the following subjects :-
  - (a) A general knowledge of elementary anatomy and physiology (RAMC Trg, Chap.xxiii)
  - (b) First aid -
    - Simple tests in the use of the triangular bandages (RAMC Trg, chap xxiv). A general knowledge of wounds and their treatment, dressing and healing of wounds, antiseptics and asepsis (RAMC Trg, chaps xxv, xxvi, xxvii. Arrest of haemorrhage (RAMC Trg, ch. xxix).
  - (c) An elementary knowledge of the AAMC organisation (RAMC Trg, ch.xxiii)
  - (d) A general knowledge of the organisation of the unit to which a member belongs (RAMC Trg, Chap.xii)
  - (e) A general knowledge of personal anti-malarial control measures and personal hygiene.
- (iv) For Category D - The tests for an attached member will be those prescribed for the arm to which he belongs.

4. The following conditions will govern the conduct of the small arms tests, referred to in para 3 hereof :-

- (a) All rifle, light machine gun and medium machine gun tests will be fired on open range.
- (b) Classification tables, Part ii, for the respective weapons will be fired and the conditions of qualification will be as specified in SAT Vol.i, Para.140

- over -

PROFICIENCY PAY.

- (c) One repetition only at each test will be permitted to count as qualification for proficiency pay.
- 5. Where practicable, personnel in receipt of proficiency pay will undergo the prescribed tests at six-monthly intervals
- 6. Attention is drawn to the fact that personnel who have been certified by the C.O as proficient ( this includes all personnel at present receiving Proficiency Pay in the unit) must undergo the prescribed examination at the first opportunity. If a soldier fails to pass the exam his proficiency pay will cease as from the date of such failure and it will not be restored until he qualifies.
- 7. It should be brought to the notice of all ranks that the abovementioned examinations will be conducted during the period of individual training, at present in progress.
- 8. Immediately following these examinations Coy Comds will notify Bn HQ of any personnel whom, by reason of failing in these tests, or for any other reason, they do not consider as proficient, giving full details.

*F. M. ...*  
 Capt.  
Adjt 2/2 AUST MG BN.

PROMOTIONS, APPOINTMENTS, TRANSFERS, ETC:

- NX 23672 A/CPL BOLCH C.H, reverts to private, w.e.f. 29 May 44.
- NX 23672 PTE BOLCH C.H, appointed EG ii (Cook) w.e.f. 29 May 44.
- NX 25512 PTE TENNANT T, relinquishes TG ii w.e.f. 29 May 44.
- TX 14690 CPL HILL A.R.W, reverts to private, w.e.f. 1 Jun 44, at own request.
- NX 45738 PTE ADAMTHWAITE T.A, appointed TG iii, Tech Stoeman, w.e.f. 11 May 44.
- QX 8727 A/CPL WHITE K.E., reverts to L/Cpl w.e.f. 29 May 44.
- QX 9277 PTE COOMBS E.E., relinquishes TG ii (Cook) w.e.f. 1 Jun 44, at own request.
- QX 3374 PTE WHALLEY W., appointed TG ii, (Carpenter) w.e.f. 13 May 44.
- QX 11457 PTE BUCHANAN A.L, promoted to A/CPL, w.e.f. 15 Mar. 44.
- QX 841 A/CPL PROUDFOOT A.E, reverts to private w.e.f. 31 May 44.
- NX 29757 PTE SIMPSON A.W, transferred from "B" Coy to Bn HQ 1 Jun 44.
- QX 8758 PTE STRONG R.O, transferred from D Coy to C Coy, 1 Jun 44.
- NX 17311 PTE ROUGHLY W.E., transferred from B Coy to HQ Coy 1 Jun 44.
- NX 17311 A/CPL ROUGHLY W.E., reverts to private w.e.f. 29 May 44.

NOTICES.

CHURCH PARADES. - C of E - Communion 0815 hours YMCA Hut.  
Church parade 0900.

R.C - Mass Sunday 2/3 Aust Pnr Bn, 0930 hrs.  
Confession Monday, 2/2 MG Bn, 1800 hrs  
Communion, Tuesday YMCA tent 0700 hrs.

CINEMA - Programme for tonight's show in MG lines - "The Richest Man in Town" with Frank Craven. "Mystery Ship" with Lola Lane.

AMENITIES - 1. Receipt is acknowledged from the 2/2 AUST MG BN Comforts Assembly, 18 Hammocks and 6 periodicals.  
2. 3 Aust Div Concert Party on tour of 9 Aust Div area., night of allotment to this unit 8 Jun 44. Doors open 1845 hrs. Performance commences 1930 hrs.  
Coys will submit numbers of personnel desirous of attending to Bn HQ by 1200 hrs 7 Jun 44.

SALVAGE - Sale of Salvaged newspapers have resulted in £2/13/9 being collected for Regimental Funds for week ending 31 May 44.

ROUTINE ORDERS.

BY

LT-COL E. MACARTHUR-ONSIOW D.S.O.  
COMMANDING 2/2 AUST MG BN.

5 Jun 44

45. DUTIES.

SERGEANT OF GUARD.....SGT. GOLDSMITH, D.A.  
DUTY COMPANY....."C" COMPANY.  
....."D" COMPANY.

46. ATTACHMENT TO CAMP STANDING ORDERS.

- 1. Appendix "B" Para. 7. ORDERS... After sub para (e) insert -  
Sentry on "Q" Store will call Sig. Cpl. at 0600hrs. daily.

*J. Warley*

....., Capt.  
Adj. 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

PROMOTIONS, APPOINTMENTS, TRANSFERS, ETC:

QX10161 SGT COLE, R.W. Promote A/W.C. 11. w.e.f. 25 May 44.  
QX8775 A/CP. JOHNSON, A.M. - RANK COMPLETED w.e.f. 2-6-44.

DISCIPLINE.

QX 1724 Pte. Malpass, A.A. WOAS. A.W.L. from 0830hrs. on 1 May 44 to 1200hrs., 23 May 44. - Fined \$5. forfeiture 20 days pay. Warned of automatic forfeiture 23 days pay by C.C.

QX19642 Pte. Wegener, B.J. WOAS AWL. from 0800hrs., 1 May 44 to 1600 hrs. 3 May 44. - Fined \$2. Warned of automatic forfeiture 3 days pay by C.C.

NOTICES - CONTINUED.

STATEMENT AND BALANCE SHEET OF UNIT TRUST ACCOUNT FOR PERIOD FEB-MAY 1944.

FEB. 1 Xmas Fare.		FEB. 10 N.S.W. Comforts Aux.	
22 Bn £1-11-1		Twine & Rope.	67 57-6-1.
29/46 Bn £1-4-3	66 2-15-4.	10 Excess Ex., Xmas Fare.	68 1-8-7.
10 Pte. Grey.W.A.	70 10	" " " " " " Bn69	26-13-9.
10 Unit Canteen. Dep.	71 100 - -	20 Canteen Tobacco.	75 100 - -
16 Postal Sjt. Dep.	72 15 - -		
16 Unit Canteen Dep.	73 149-10		
20 Xmas Cards.			
Maj.Searle 2/-			
Sjt.Young 2/-	4 -		
24 Unit Canteen Dep.	77 115-10 -		
22 Canteen Profit			
Dec. 43	78 66-16-10		
22 B Coy Stamps &			
Xmas Cards	79 1 - -		
22 Cash Dep Unit Canteen	80 22 - -		
	<u>773-15-4.</u>		185 - 8-5
			588 - 6-11
			<u>773-15-4.</u>
	80 588- 6-11.		
Mar. 6 Fat & Bone Dep.	81 3-11- 2.		
6 Sale of Pugarees	82 84- 3-		
	<u>676- 1- 1.</u>		676- 1-1.
May.	676- 1- 1.		
3 Canteen Profit		3 Unit Canteen	84 200 - -
Feb 44	83 47-14- 6.	10 Unit Canteen	86 70 - -
10 Canteen Profit		18 Half Cost Bn. Xmas	
Jan 44	85 45- 2- 6.	Telegrams	2 12- 5- 9
18 Canteen Profit		18 Xmas messing excess	
Mar 44	4 44-15- 4.	expenditure	3 3- 4-11
24 2/28 Bn Milk A/o		20 Pto.Wallis Camera £18-1-11	
Kiari £18-15-5		Capt.F.A.Varley	
Lt.Howe Xmas Cards 2/-	18-17- 5.	repairs to Typewriter	£ 7-7- -
		Dep. to Postal Sjt.	
		Stamps.	£15. 5 40- 8-11
		20 66 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> doz Pugarees	6 114-11- 3
		26 Sport's Material	8 80- 9- 3
			<u>521 - - 1</u>
		Balance.	<u>309-10- 9</u>
	<u>£830-10-10</u>		<u>£830-10-10.</u>

A.M.R. & C. 01507  
RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE  
ROUTINE ORDERS

100  
( 47 - 49 )

LT-COL E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW D.S.O.  
COMMANDING 2/2 AUST INF BN

7 JUNE 1914

47. FIRE APPLIANCES BUILDINGS, HQ TENTS ETC.

Coy's will ensure that fire appliances are available at all buildings, Head Quarter tents, etc, on the basis as layed down in Camp Standing Orders. All buckets etc, will be marked FIRE, and not used for any other purpose.

48. SALVAGE

Coy salvage efforts have been most disappointing and this matter will be given more attention within coys; and particularly supervised by C.S.Ms.

49. MALARIA TREATMENT

All personnel who have had malaria during, or since leave, are reminded to continue regularly with the atabrin "chaser" course. On completion of this course the medical cards issued on discharge from hospital will be signed by the M.O and returned to Bn Orderly room for despatch to Records Office.

*F. W. W. W.*  
Adj't 2/2 AUST INF BN.

Capt

N O T I C E S .

S P O R T S :

Members of Coys participating in games or practice are required to return all sports gear to Sports Store on day of issue.

On Coy Sports afternoon, gear will be drawn and signed for by Coy Representative.

One deck tennis set may be drawn from the Sports Store by each Coy. Coys to arrange site of Court and erection of set.



RESTRICTED.AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

LT-COL E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW, D.S.O.

10 JUN 44

50. DUTIES.

ORDERLEY OFFICER.....	LIEUT. GARDINER. P.E.
ORDERLEY SERJEANT.....	SJT. ROGERS. A.
ORDERLEY CORPORAL.....	CPL. DUNN. D.
SJT. OF THE GUARD.....	SJT. CARSTENS. E.
CPL. OF THE GUARD.....	CPL. SANDERSON. J.
DO. ....	CPL. WATTS. J.
ORDERLEY RUNNER.....	PTE. LIGHTBODY. J.W.
DO. ....	PTE. LANGFORD. A.L.

*E. MacArthur*  
 .....Capt.  
 Adj. 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFER.

NK17710. CPL. MOSS. W.S. transferred from H.Q. Coy, to D. Coy., 3 Jun. 44.

NOTICES.

The following Services will be held on Sunday Jun 11.

Holy Communion at 0815hrs., in YICA marquee.

Church Parade at 0900 hrs.

R.C. Service at 2/3 Pnr. Bn. 0930hrs.

FOUND. Leather tobacco pouch. Owner may have same by applying at B.H.Q.

AMENITIES. Receipt is acknowledged from 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn., Comforts Auxiliary for the following:-

- 12 Hammocks.
- 4 Bundles Magazines.
- 6 Periodicals.
- 19 Books.

FOOTBALL. The following team has been selected to represent this Unit against 2/32Bn. on Sunday 11th, at 2/9 Cav. Commandos Ground at 1445hrs.

Backs. WHITE, ADAMTHWAITHE, GAINEN, OLIVER, BOWDEN, JONES (Capt.)  
 HARTLEY.

FORWARDS. CUTCLIFFE, McINNES, GILLESPIE, SHEPHERD, BOUGHTON,  
 RUNCE, STARKEY, HORAN.

RESERVES. McLAREN, NIMMO. RICE.

Practice run under Capt. Nicholas at 1600hrs. on A.A.S.C. field.

SOCCER. Unit V 2/3 Pioneer Bn., on same ground at 1330hrs. Team to be selected.

A.M.R & O 01507  
RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE  
ROUTINE ORDERS

( 51 -53)

BY  
LT-COL E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW D.S.O.  
COMMANDING 2/2 AUST MG BN.

13. 6. 44.

51. DUTIES

ORDERLY OFFICER .....	LIEUT CRAVEN C.P
ORDERLY SERJEANT .....	SJT FAIRBAIRN J.W
ORDERLY CORPORAL .....	CPL STILING W
SERJEANT OF GUARD .....	L/SJT BOUGHTON J.R
CORPORALS OF GUARD .....	CPL STUMBLES C.S
.....	L/CPL WHITEMAN S.T
RUNNERS .....	PTE REED L
.....	PTE RHODES N.L

Tour of duty 13 Jun 44 to 16 Jun 44.

52. AMENDMENT TO STANDING ORDERS - SICK PARADE. ( Insert Sundays 0830 )

Personnel ordered by Medical Officer to report for dressings or other medical attention during the day, will report to the R.A.P at 0815 hrs, 1300 hrs and 1630 hrs. This will allow the R.A.P Staff to carry out other routine work or training. Only urgent cases will be considered an exception.

53. RECORD OF SERVICE BOOKS AAB83.

Coys will check all Record of Service Books and ensure leave just terminated is entered up. Any books that have not had photograph entered and particulars from Records, will be notified to this HQ.

In some cases these books are in a very bad state considering the length of time they have been issued. They are to be repaired forthwith. As these books contain all personal records it is impressed on all ranks that it should be given the same care, that is usually shown to members paybook.

*J. W. Wally* Capt  
Adjt 2/2 AUST MG BN

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC.

QX 13457 PTE MORROW H.C, apptd TG iii, tech storeman w.e.f 5 May 44.  
NX 92426 " HARTLEY A, " TG ii, Cook, w.e.f 3 Jun 44.

A.M.R.&.O. 01507

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.  
ROUTINE ORDERS.

(54-55)

BY  
LT-COL E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW, D.S.O.  
COMMANDING 2/2 AUST M.G. BN.

11 Jun 44.

54. AMENDMENT TO STANDING ORDERS.

Chap. II, Para. 2, Guards and Orderley duties.

Delete. 4 Duties report to Officers Mess.  
6 Duties report to Sjts., Mess.  
Insert. 2 Duties in each case.

55. TATTOO REPORTS.

Reference Camp Standing Orders, para. 25. Tattoo reports are note being submitted regularly by some Companies. Coy. Orderley Officer or representative will give this immediate and regular attention.

56. TRAINING TIME TABLE.

The following amended Training Time Table will take effect as from 15 Jun 44.

0830-0910  
0915-0955  
1000-1040  
1050-1130  
1135-1215  
Lunch 1230  
1330-1410  
1415-1455  
1505-1545.

54. AMENDMENT TO STANDING ORDERS.  
Chap. II, Para. 2, Guards and Orderley duties.  
Capt.  
Adj. 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn.

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS.

NX27983 Pte Hardaker N. apptd, L/Cpl. w.e.f. 11/5/44.  
QX5706 A/Sjt. Bolton. G.M.F. Rank Confirmed, w.e.f. 16-11-43.  
QX18578 Pte. Brinkley, A.G.E. Appointed L/Cpl. w.e.f. 11-11-43.  
Nx54730 Pte. Koorey, R.D. transferred from C. Company to HQ Company.

NOTICES

SALVAGE.

56. Sale of paper salvaged for Regimental Funds. - \$1-15-6.

Found.

One Silver Cigarette Case, in the vicinity of D. Coy., Lines. Owner may have same on application at BHQ.

LOST.

Purse containing two 10/- notes. Finder please return to Pte. Fuller., of C. Coy.

PICTURES

SAT 17 Jun - Newsreel, "A shot in the Dark",  
"Tugboat Annie Sails again".

LOST.

Wristlet watch - Brown Leather cover, Finder please return to B Coy.  
REWARD.

BY  
LT-COL E. MACARTHUR-ON SLOW D.S.O.  
COMMANDING 2/2 AUST MG BN.

16 JUNE 44.

57. DUTIES

DUTY COY .....	A COY
NEXT FOR DUTY .....	B
TOUR OF DUTY FROM 16 JUN 44 to 23 JUN 44.	
ORDERLY OFFICER .....	LIEUT TIPPETT W.
ORDERLY SERGEANT .....	SJT GEANY W.T
ORDERLY CORPORAL .....	CPL ALABASTER H
ORDERLY RUNNERS .....	PTE CAMPBELL W
	PTE WILSON J
SERGEANT OF GUARD .....	L/SJT MILLS W.A
CORPORAL OF GUARD .....	L/CPL MEYERS R
	PTE CLAIR C

58. RESTRICTION OF PAY WHEN MEMBER IN HOSPITAL.

The pay which may be drawn by a member while he is a patient in a military hospital or convalescent in a convalescent home or depot may be restricted to such amounts within his credit as may be fixed from time to time by the commanding officer of the military hospital or convalescent home or depot in which the member is a patient or convalescent.

59. A.W.L - SUSPENSION OF ALLOTMENTS AND DEPENDANTS ALLOWANCES.

( i. ) Amendments have been made to War Financial (Mil. Forces) Regulations providing for the shortening of the period upon the expiration of which a member's allotment and dependants allowance will be suspended in the event of his absence without leave. These amendments have effect on and from 1st June, 1944.

( ii ) Where a member has been declared an illegal absentee, the District Finance Officer will, under the regulations as now amended, take the necessary action outlined in sub paras iii and iv of this order.

( iii ) Where no dependants allowance is payable in respect of the member's allotment, the District Finance Officer will suspend payment of the allotment as from the earliest possible date.

( iv ) Where the member has made an allotment in respect of which dependants allowance is payable, the District Finance Officer will at once forward a notice to the member's allottee. This notice will inform the allottee that the allotment and dependants allowance will be suspended after payment of two more fortnightly instalments, including any instalment which may be payable on the date of the notice.

( v ) In addition to the forfeiture of all active and deferred pay (including the amount paid as allotment) for the whole period of the member's absence without leave, the total amount of the dependants allowance paid in respect of any day after the date of the notice mentioned in sub para iv of this order will be debited to the member and will be recovered from his future pay.

( vi ) Any allotment and related dependants allowance which has been suspended on account of the member's absence without leave will not be reinstated until the District Finance Officer has been advised of the member's apprehension or return to duty.

60. UPHOLSTER.

The Army Education Service requires experienced Upholsterer, who is prepared to conduct classes under the A.E.S. control. Further particulars from the Unit Education Officer, Lieut W.M. Bennett.

.. over -

AUST GEN HOSP. - CONSULTATION FOR FORMA

Army No ..... Rank ..... Name .....  
Unit ..... Consultation required .....

Clinical Notes :-

.....  
Signature of Medical Officer

Date .....

I hereby give approval for this soldier to report for consultation  
at AUST GEN HOSP at ..... hrs on .....

.....  
Signature of approving offr.

Date .....

Report of Consultant:-

Recommendation and disposal:-

Date:-

Signed:-

When complete this form is to be returned under seal to the Medical  
Officer referring patient.

61. COURSE OF STUDY WITH ANY UNIVERSITY.

Any member of the unit wishing to commence a course of study with any University, or who desires to continue a course previously started, or who requires any information with regards to a University Course, should contact the unit Education Officer, Lieut W.M. Bennett.

Arrangements are being made for the Bde Education Officer Lieut E.E. Oakes, to visit this unit, when all aspects in relation to such courses can be discussed.

*W. Bennett* Lieut  
for Adj 2/2 AUST MG BN.

PROMOTIONS, APPOINTMENTS, TRANSFERS, ETC:

- N 455147 L/CPL MONKS J.F.A, reverts to private w.e.f 14.6.44.
- QX 7013 CPL CHANDLER M.N, appointed L/Sjt, w.e.f 14 Jun 44.
- QX 1673 PTE TURPIN A.G, promoted to A/Cpl (shoemaker) w.e.f 12.6.44.
- QX 1673 A/CPL TURPIN A.G, transferred to AAOC and attached 12.6.44.
- QX 19141 LIEUT EDWARDS H.R, posted to "B" Coy 16.6.44.
- QX 10664 L/CPL MILLIKEN L.J, transferred from A.E.M.E to HQ Coy, 12.6.44.
- QX 5246 L/CPL ELLIS H.H, transferred from A.E.M.E to HQ Coy 12.6.44.
- NX 25940 PTE CRAIG G, transferred from A Coy to HQ Coy 16.6.44.
- NX 58557 " SCOTT W.J, " " A " " " " "
- NX 45302 " SHELTON M.F, " " B " " " " "
- QX 8832 " SIMMONS R.W " " C " " " " "
- QX 9033 " O'BRIEN K " " D " " " " "
- QX 16455 " LUSCOMBE A " " D " " " " "

CORREGENDA - NX 25512 PTE TENNANT T, relingh T/Gp 11, Cook, 13.6.44.  
NX 25512 PTE TENNANT transferred from AAOC to 2/2 AUST MG BN. 13.6.44.

NOTICES.

The following personnel to report to Pay Sjt :-

1. All personnel who have not yet been paid subsistence for recent leave.
2. All personnel who are entitled to Proficiency Pay and who have not had rates entered in Paybooks.
3. All personnel who have not been issued with new issue of clothing coupons.

CINEMA - AMUSU THEATRE, RAVENSHOE.

As from 16 Jun 44 the doors of the above Theatre will NOT open on week nights until 1915 hrs, and no tps can gain admittance before this time. The performance will commence at 1945 hrs as usual.

On Sunday nights, in future, doors will NOT open until 1930 hrs, the performance commencing at 2015 hrs.

2/2 AUST MB EN AUXILIARY COMFORTS FUND.

This unit acknowledges receipt from the above Association of the following :-

- 28 hammocks, 2 bundles magazines,
- 35 tins Con 4 doz x 12 oz tins jam,
- densed milk 36 tins mutton & green peas,
- 5 pkts mixed fruit, 4 doz bottles choc & milk,
- 4 doz tins Beef extract, 400 tins plum pudding,
- 1 mixed case jam and milk, 64 string hammocks,
- 7 bundles magazines, 1 coil T Sash Cord,
- 4 pkts playing cards.

AUST GEN HOSP. - CONSULTATION FOR FORM

Army No ..... Rank ..... Name .....  
Unit ..... Consultation required .....

Clinical Notes :-

.....  
Signature of Medical Officer

.....  
Date .....

"I hereby give approval for this soldier to report for consultation  
at AUST GEN HOSP at ..... hrs on .....

.....  
Signature of approving offr.

.....  
Date .....

Report of Consultant:-

Recommendation and disposal:-

Date:-

Signed:-

When complete this form is to be returned under seal to the Medical Officer referring patient.

10

ROUTINE ORDERS.

BY

LT-COL E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW. D.S.O.  
COMMANDING 2/2 AUST M.G. BN.

19 Jun 44.

62.

LOCAL LEAVE TO TOWNS.

(a) Applications for leave to local towns may be submitted forthwith, provided applications are in accordance with ASO Chap 7 para 7. Due notice is required so that necessary approval for each case can be obtained from 1 Aust Corps and HQ 17 L of C Sub Area. Only personnel who have been out of New Guinea for three months or more may proceed to towns on coast incl INNISFAIL and GORDONVALE.

(b) Applications must reach BHQ by 1800hrs on Sunday preceding weekend when leave is requested, otherwise applications will NOT be entertained.

*M. J. Wheatley*  
.....Major.  
for Adj. 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn.

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS & TRANSFERS.

NX23262 Pte. OLIVER. K.B. appointed T.G.III Tech Storeman.

RUGBY UNION.

Bn Rugby Union competition to commence Sunday 20 Jun or En grd. Games will commence 1600hrs., 30 mins. each way will be played. Referee will be nominated by Sport's Officer.

Tues.	20 Jun	A v E.
Wed	21 "	HQ v B.
Thurs	22 "	C v D.
Tues	27 "	A v HQ.
Wed.	28 "	B v C.
Thurs.	29 "	D v HQ
Tues.	4 Jul	A v B.
Wed.	5 "	C v HQ.
Thurs	6 "	A v D.
Tues.	11 "	B v D.

62. (a) Applications for leave to local towns may be submitted forthwith, provided applications are in accordance with ASO Chap 7 para 7. Due notice is required so that necessary approval for each case can be obtained from 1 Aust Corps and HQ 17 L of C Sub Area. Only personnel who have been out of New Guinea for three months or more may proceed to towns on coast incl INNISFAIL and GORDONVALE. Details of Divisional Union competition will be announced later in the week.

Team to play 2/15 Bn., at Innisfail on Sunday, 25 Jun will be selected on Friday 23 Jun.

(b) Applications must reach BHQ by 1800hrs on Sunday preceding weekend when leave is requested, otherwise applications will NOT be entertained.

P.A. SYSTEM.

Personnel desiring to be announcers on the Unit P.A. System are asked to give their No and Name to their Coy. Amenities Rep. Tests and tuition will be arranged.

An amateur hour will be conducted from 2000hrs., to 2100hrs on Thurs 22 Jun. Those wishing to compete will see their Amenities rep.

AMENITIES.

It is intended to produce light comedy Plays and vaudeville within the Unit at the earliest possible time. All personnel interested in this type of Amenity, please contact the R.S.M. at 1800 hrs., in the Y.M.C.A. Hut.

FOUND.

Africa Star Ribbon on brooch, apply at B.H.Q.

DISCIPLINE.

QX10207 Pte. HANSEN. E.J. A.W.L. from 0800hrs., 21 Apr 44 to 2000hrs 26 Apr. 44. Fined \$1. Automatic forfeiture of 6 days pay, by C.O.

SX14439 Pte. SCOTT. G.S. A.W.L. from 2000hrs 10 May 44 to 0800hrs., 19 May 44 Fined \$5 by C.O. Automatic forfeiture of nine days pay.



AUST GEN HOSP. - CONSULTATION FOR FORMA

Army No ..... Rank ..... Name .....  
Unit ..... Consultation required .....

Clinical Notes :-

Signature of Medical Officer

Date .....

I hereby give approval for this soldier to report for consultation  
at AUST GEN HOSP at ..... hrs on .....

Signature of approving offr.

Date .....

Report of Consultant :-

Recommendation and disposal :-

Date :-

Signed :-

When complete this form is to be returned under seal to the Medical  
Officer referring patient.

Page 6  
AMENITIES.

OR'S CLUB:

1. Opening Date: 25 AUST OR's CLUB (AACS) will open in Ravenshoe on Monday 19 Jun 44.
2. Hours: The Club will be open from 1700hrs to 2230 hrs DAILY.
3. Service: The Club will provide - (a) Milk Bar.  
(b) Hot or cold meals.
4. Personnel: The use of the Club is restricted to ORs only.

INTER CAMP BUS SERVICE.

5. Commencing date: A regular BUS SERVICE will commence on Monday 19 Jun 44.
6. Routes: There will be four Routes -
  - (a) Route I TULLY FALLS Rd between HQ 9 Aust Div and RAVENSHOE.
  - (b) Route II MtGARNET Rd between CAMP THEATRE and RAVENSHOE.
  - (c) Route III MT GARNET Rd between 2/3 Aust Pnr Bn lines and RAVENSHOE (Note: at the discretion of the duty NCO i/c bus, passengers along Route II may be picked up providing there is no over-loading.
  - (d) Route IV Sundays only - MT GARNET-TULLY FALLS Rds between 2/3 Aust Pnr Bn and HQ 9 Aust Div.

7. Time Table:

- (a) Route I Hourly service departing from HQ 9 Aust Div on the hour and RAVENSHOE on the half hour.
  - (i) First bus leaves HQ 9 Aust Div 1700hrs.
  - (ii) Last bus leaves RAVENSHOE 2300hrs.
- (b) Route II 15 minute service.
  - (i) First Bus leaves Camp Theatre 1630 hrs.
  - (ii) Last bus leaves RAVENSHOE 2315 hrs.
- (c) Route III 20 minute service.
  - (i) First bus leaves 2/3 Aust Pnr Bn 1600hrs.
  - (ii) Last bus leaves RAVENSHOE 2315 hrs.
- (d) Route IV - SUNDAYS ONLY - in addition to the normal services on Routes I, II, and III an hourly service will be run on SUNDAY as follows:-

PNR BN dep	RAV'HOE arr&dep	DIV HQ arr&dep	RAV'HOE arr&dep	PNR BN arr.
1000	1035	1050	1105	1140
1100	1135	1150	1205	1240
1200	1235	1250	1305	1340
1300	1335	1350	1405	1440
1400	1435	1450	1505	1540.

- (e) This Time Table is provisional and will be subject to alteration from time to time.
8. Overloading: Overloading of buses will NOT be permitted. Control of loading of buses will be supervised by a duty NCO travelling in the bus. Duty NCOs will be provided by Bdes and Div Tp units under arrangements and roster issued separately.
9. Use of Service: This service is intended for casual visitors to the Club or inter-camp and cannot cope with large parties from units attending pictures or other social functions.
10. Markings: Buses will be clearly marked with destination.
11. Stops: Buses will only stop at recognised stopping places which will be clearly sign-posted.

AVST GEN HOSP. - CONSULTATION-FOR FORMA

Army No ..... Rank ..... Name ..... Consultation required .....

Clinical Notes :-

Signature of Medical Officer .....  
Date .....

I hereby give approval for this soldier to report for consultation

11. Stops: Buses will be clearly sign-posted.

Signature of approving officer .....

Date .....

Report of Consultation :-

10. Morning Buses: Buses will be clearly sign-posted on the half hour.

9. Use of Sign-boards: (a) Buses will be clearly sign-posted on the half hour.

7. Time Table: (a) Buses will be clearly sign-posted on the half hour.

8. Overloaded Buses: Buses will be clearly sign-posted on the half hour.

6. Routes: Buses will be clearly sign-posted on the half hour.

5. Command: Buses will be clearly sign-posted on the half hour.

4. Stops: Buses will be clearly sign-posted on the half hour.

3. Sign-boards: Buses will be clearly sign-posted on the half hour.

2. Routes: Buses will be clearly sign-posted on the half hour.

1. Stops: Buses will be clearly sign-posted on the half hour.

Officer referring patient. (b) Buses will be clearly sign-posted on the half hour.

When complete this form is to be returned under seal to the Medical

A.M.R. & O 1587  
RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS

(63-64)

BY

LT-COL E. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW, D.S.O.

IN THE FIELD

COMMANDING 2/2 AUST MG BN

21 JUN 44

63. VISIT TO UNIT LINES BY GENERAL SIR THOMAS BLAMEY, G.B.E., K.C.B.,  
C.M.G., D.S.O., E.D.

Any mention of visit to Unit lines by General Sir Thomas Blamey in mail etc is strictly forbidden.

64. LOCAL LEAVE TO TOWNS.

R.O. No 62 of 19 Jun 44 is amended to read as follows:-

- (a) In accordance with local leave policy as set out from time to time, limited numbers of troops, in charge of an officer at all times, may visit the following towns :-

CAIRNS

BABINDA

INNISFAIL

MOSSMAN

- (b) Leave will be for one day only, unless specially approved.  
(c) (i) No leave personnel will carry arms or ammunition.  
(ii) No leave personnel will carry intoxicating liquor, whether in bottles or other containers.  
(d) Officers in charge of leave personnel will impress upon them that they must conduct themselves with decorum while on leave and that breaches of discipline may result in the privileges herein mentioned being withdrawn.  
Personnel will be dressed in accordance with the orders for such applying in towns abovementioned.

*W. Bennett* CAPT  
ADJT 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC

QX 14399 Licpl MacDONALD, N.R. promoted to A/CPL w.e.f. - 5 Jun 44  
QX 8838 Cpl CHAPPLE, J. reverts to ranks at own request - 19 Jun 44.

NOTICES

CONCERT PARTY

"30 CLUB" Concert Party will perform in this area on 27 Jun 44.

CHURCH SERVICES

General Church Parade - Sunday 25 Jun - 0845 hrs.

Holy Communion C of E - 0815 hrs.

R.C. Church Services - Mass : 2/2 MG Bn (YMCA) 0700 hrs  
2/3 Pnr Bn 0900 "

Confessions 2/3 Fd Amb - 1830 hrs Saturdays.

ROUTINE ORDERS BY

(65)

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW, D.S.O.

IN THE FIELD

COMMANDING 2/2 AUST MG BN

22 JUN 44

65. 9 AUST DIV TIMBER CUTTING AREA

Coys wishing to cut timber will report to this HQ where they will be informed of the limitations and requirements involved.

*W. Bennett* Lieut  
(W.M. Bennett)  
for Adjt 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC

QX 57035 Pte PETERS, T.F. transf. from HQ Coy to "B" Coy w.e.f. - 22 Jun 44

NOTICES

AMENITIES

OTHER RANKS CLUB - RAVENSHOE

1. Opening Date: 25 Aust ORs Club (AACS) has opened.
2. Hours: The Club will be open from 1700 hrs to 2230 hrs DAILY.
3. Service: The Club will provide - (a) Milk Bar  
(b) Hot and cold meals.
4. Personnel: The use of the Club is restricted to ORs ONLY.
5. Allotment: Allotment of personnel to Coys is :-  
Tues., & Thurs. nights - 10% of Coy Strength  
Sat. night & Sunday - 25% of Coy Strength
6. Nominal Rolls: Names of personnel desiring to attend club will hand in names to Coy Ord Rm who will forward Nominal Rolls to Bn HQ by 1400 hrs DAILY.
7. Leave Passes: Passes will be made out by Coys and forwarded to Bn HQ at the same time as the Nominal Rolls.

INTER-CAMP BUS SERVICE

1. Route: 2/3 Pnr Bn - RAVENSHOE
2. Time-Table: Route 3 20 minute service  
(i) First bus leaves 2/3 Pnr Bn 1600 hrs  
(ii) Last bus leaves RAVENSHOE 2315 hrs  
SUNDAYS ONLY - In addition to the normal services and hourly service will be run on SUNDAY as follows :-

Pnr Bn dep.	Ravenshoe arr.	Ravenshoe dep.	Pnr Bn arr.
1000	1035	1105	1140
1100	1135	1205	1240
1200	1235	1305	1340
1300	1335	1405	1440
1400	1435	1505	1540

This Time Table is provisional and will be subject to alteration from time to time.

3. Overloading Overloading of buses will NOT be permitted. Control of loading of bus will be supervised by a duty NCO travelling in the bus. Duty NCOs will be provided by Bdes and Div Tp units under arrangements and roster issued separately.
4. Use of Service This service is intended for casual visitors to the Club or inter-camp and cannot cope with large parties from units attending pictures or other special functions.
5. Markings Buses will be clearly marked with destination.
6. Stops Buses will only stop at recognised stopping places. Each will be clearly sign-posted.

SPORTS - RUGBY UNION - SUNDAY 25TH

Unit will play 2/15 Aust Inf Bn on 2/15 ground. Match timed to start 1500 hrs. Coy selectors to assemble to select team Friday 1300 hrs at Sports Store.

SOCCER: Possibles v Probables on Unit ground at 1500 hrs Sunday 25th.  
2/3 Pnr Bn granted use of field from 1330 hrs to 1500 hrs on that day.

FOUND:

A khaki felt hat has been found on Main road. Owner may have same on application to Bn HQ.

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW, D.S.O.

IN THE FIELD

COMMANDING 2/2 AUST MG BN

24 Jun 44

66. DUTIES

DUTY COY	-	"B" COY
NEXT FOR DUTY	-	"C" COY
TOUR OF DUTY	-	From 1400 hrs 23 Jun 44 To 1400 " 30 Jun 44
BN ORD OFFR	-	LIEUT <del>A. B. FARQUHAR</del> C. P. CRAVEN
BN ORD SJT	-	SJT GOLDSMITH, D.A.
BN ORD CPL	-	L cpl DAY, E.C.
BN RUNNERS	-	Pte LADE, F.C. " CARLING, F.
SJT OF THE GUARD	-	Sjt CHANDLER, M.N.
CPLS OF THE GUARD	-	Cpl NICHOLSON, J.L. " LYNCH, R.J.

67. ARMY DRIVING LICENCES - SECURITY (9 Div RO No 1)

GRO G123/1942 is reproduced below for attention by all Coys :-

1. All reference to the holder's past or present unit or formation will be deleted immediately from all Army driving licences, whether on AAF G11 or the temporary form.
2. In place of the holder's unit, an entry will be made indicating the L of C Area in which the licence was issued.
3. Column(5) of the revised AAF G11 and of the form of Temporary Driving Licence, will be left blank in all licences issued in future, except in the case of personnel qualifying in certain schools referred to in para 4.
4. Where the holder qualifies for a licence or for an additional vehicle type group or groups in any LIQ, Army, Corps or L of C Area School which trains driving and maintenance instructors and/or testing officers, the fact that the qualification was obtained at such a school will be shown in column (5) by inserting the word "LIQ School", "Army School" etc. but omitting any reference to the number or name of the Army or Corps to which the school belongs.
5. Records of qualification at any of the schools referred to in para 4, now endorsed on any AAF G11, will be amended, if necessary, so as to comply with that para.

68. SECURITY (9 Div RO No 2)

1. All ranks are warned against disclosing unit identity in making local purchases for themselves, masses or units.
2. In purchasing tickets in State or other lotteries from local agents, number, rank and name only will be given to the seller. It is a breach of security for troops to leave addressed envelopes with agents for despatch of tickets by post. Reference to lotteries will not be made in correspondence, if name of lottery discloses location of Unit. All lottery tickets are to be purchased through Unit canteen.
3. If it is necessary to present AAF F59 in making purchases which are collected by unit direct, unit purchasing will not be shown on form. Camp Staff Officer will impress his stamp in space provided for address.
4. Instances have occurred where parcels showing unit location in address have been forwarded to troops through railway parcels service. One object of the Military Forwarding Organisation is to provide a method of security in despatch, whereby unit locations are not disclosed on consignments. MFO is authorised to handle private parcels of "comforts" from home over 11lbs, but not exceeding 30 lbs in weight. Postal Service should be used for parcels under 11lbs in weight. Troops are advised accordingly so that they may inform their families or friends, to prevent further occurrences of similar breaches.

69. CAMERAS AND CONTROL OF PHOTOGRAPHY (9 Div RO No 3)

1. While in present training area, registered holders of cameras will be permitted to carry and use cameras for un-official purposes.

Subjects which will not be photographed.

No member of the AAF will, except in the performance of his military duties make any photograph which -

/over.

69. CAMERAS & CONTROL OF PHOTOGRAPHY (CONTD)

- (a) if intercepted by the enemy, might be of value to him;
- (b) might adversely effect the morale of the civilian population;
- (c) might tend to bring our own forces, or those of our allies, into disrepute;

- 2. Without special permission individual soldiers will NOT process films or prints or prepare materials for such processing.
- 3. The nearest approved photographer is KODAK (Aust) Pty Ltd, Abbott St., CAIRNS, but films may be lodged with any Kodak agent. Films taken for unofficial purposes will be handed to photographer or agent under unit arrangements, and unit name will NOT be disclosed.
- 4. Troops are forbidden to post photographs which would identify location of unit.

70. SECURITY-ENTRIES IN PAYBOOK & AA B83 (9 Div RO No 4)

- 1. GRO A739/1943 para 21(b) has been recently amended to read "The AA B83 will be carried by a member at all times". It is therefore essential that both AA B83 and paybook contain no identification of soldier's unit.
- 2. Coys will carry out monthly checks of paybooks and AA B83s and erase or obliterate any such identification. Checks of paybooks have revealed unit identifications in following entries :-
  - (i) Entitlement to service chevrons or Africa Star,
  - (ii) issue of clothing coupons,
  - (iii) pay sjt's receipts for credit entries.
- 3. Recent amendment to GRO A739/1943 provide :-  
 "No entries relating to intelligence or radar schools and courses will be made in future, and any such entries which have already been made will be carefully erased or obliterated in such a manner that they cannot be read. The page will NOT be removed from the AA B83". In cases where such entries still appear in paybook, they will be erased or obliterated.

71. CORRECT ADDRESS - PARACHUTE UNITS (9 Div RO No 6)

The following forms of address are authorised for the undermentioned units :-

Unit	Address
1 AUST PARA BN	1 Aust Para Bn AUSTRALIA
1 AUST PARA TRG CENTRE	1 Aust Para Trg Centre, RICHMOND, N.S.W.

72. SPEED LIMITS (9 Div RO No 11)

- 1. Attention is drawn to 9 Aust Div Adm Instn No 2 of 13 Apr 44 which states that speed limits will be as under :-
  - (a) Maximum speed on main camp road i.e. MT GARNETT Road, will be 20 m.p.h. for all vehicles,
  - (b) Maximum speed on leader or intra-camp roads will be 15 mph for all vehicles
  - (c) Speed limits on main roads out of the 9 Aust Div camp are -
 

Cars DS, Jeeps, M/cycles	35 mph
All other vehicles	25 mph
- 2. The senior officer or NCO, or if there is no officer or NCO riding in the vehs, the driver of the veh, is responsible for ensuring that the speed limits and all other traffic regulations are adhered to.

73. DISCIPLINE

QX 30513 Pte ELMER, W.G. WOAS AWL from 0800 hrs 22 May 44 to 1200 hrs 26 May 44. A.A. 15 (1). Fined £4. Notified Automatic forfeiture five days pay by C.O.

*W.M. Bennett*  
(W.M. Bennett)  
for Adjnt 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

NOTICES

UNIT NOTICE BOARD Unit Notice Board situated in canteen building is now in use, and all notices will be posted thereon.

AMENITIES

Receipt is acknowledged from 2/2 Aust MG Bn Comforts Auxiliary of 10 bundles of magazines.

A.M.R. & O 1587  
RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS BY

(74)

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW, D.S. O.

IN THE FIELD

COMMANDING 2/2 Aust MG Bn

29 Jun 44

74. DUTIES

DUTY COY	-	"D" COY
TOUR OF DUTY	-	From 1400 hrs 30 Jun 44
		To 1400 " 6 Jul 44
BN ORD OFFR	-	Lieut HUGGINS, A.F.F.
BN ORD SJT	-	Sjt WILESMITH, A.J.
BN ORD CPL	-	Cpl WATTS, J.R.
RUMMERS	-	Pte HENCHY, B.T.
		" WHITE, N.R.
SJT OF THE GUARD	-	Sjt BOYD, H.F.
CPLS OF THE "	-	L cpl DUNN, D.
		L cpl HOSKINS, G.R.

*F. Warley* CAPT  
 (F. Warley)  
 Adj 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

DISCIPLINE

QX 10207 Pte HANSEN, E.J. WOAS AWL from 0800 hrs 21 Apr 44 to 2000 hrs 26 Apr 44. Fined £1 notified of automatic forfeiture of 6 days pay by C.O.

NX 4028 Pte WIDDOP, R.P. WOAS AWL from 1600 hrs on 19 Apr 44 to 1400 hrs 20 Apr 44. Awarded 28 days Field Punishment with loss of pay. Notified of automatic forfeiture of 3 days pay by C.O.

NOTICES

RUGBY UNION COMPETITION

So that Coys will not have to field teams in the Bn Competition twice in any one week, the fixtures have been amended as follows :-

Tuesday	4 Jul 44	-	D v HQ
Wed.	5 Jul 44	-	A v B
BYE		-	C
Tues	25 Jul 44	-	B v C
Wed	26 Jul 44	-	A v D
BYE		-	HQ
Tues	1 Aug 44	-	C v HQ
Wed	2 Aug 44	-	B v D
BYE		-	A

Point Score for Week-Ending 1 Jul 44

Coy	Plays	W	L	D	Points
C	2	1	-	1	3
A	2	1	-	1	3
HQ	2	1	1	-	2
B	1	-	1	-	-
D	1	-	1	-	-

AMENITIES

Receipt is acknowledged from 2/2 Aust MG Bn Comforts Auxiliary for 2 bundles of magazines.

CHURCH NOTICES - SUNDAY 2 JUL 44

General Church Service - 0825 hrs.

R.C. Mass

0700 " in YMCA- MG lines

0900 " in 2/3 Pnr Bn Lines

Confession - Sat 1630 hrs & 1830 hrs in Fr BYRNES tent at 2/8 Aust Fd Amb.





2/2 Aust MG BN Unit

Army Form W.3009  
(Adapted) (Page 2)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)  
21 H4  
Serial No.

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 3/6/1944.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assis.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, B.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	24	24	
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Palpters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers	1	1						Radlographers				Stevadores			
Computors								Biggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	7	7	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	27	27		Tailors	7	7	NR
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identifn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				By. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	2	2		Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators											
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				GROUP III							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Butchers	1	3					
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks	12	12					
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Concretors							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Cooks							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Despatch Riders							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Drivers, H.T.							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Mechanics	3	15					
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photowriter				Miners				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Plumber				Moulders				Equipment Repairers	1	NR					
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Farriers							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Fitters' Mates							
								Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1		CARRIED FORWARD	3	3		CARRIED FORWARD	47	60					

NON SPECIALISTS  
 HALMG DETS 13 13  
 AMMN'S 8 8  
 BATMEN 30 30  
 BATMAN DVA 1 1  
 GEN DUT (MES) 2 2  
 HYG DUTIES 2 2  
 MG DETAIL 27 28  
 DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.  
 M/C ORDERLIES 24 24  
 ORDERLIES 25 25  
 REGTL POLICE 3 3  
 STOREMEN 6 6  
 ST-BEARERS 17 17  
 WATER DUTIES 2 2  
 DRIVERS M/T 25 25  
 PIONEER 1 1  
 PROVOST 1 1  
 ATTACHED BY W.E.  
 TRANSPORT 5 5  
 RSM 1 1  
 CSM 2 2  
 COPIES 5 5  
 SERJEANTS 26 26  
 RGMS 1 1

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

3. 6. 44  
 Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander



2/2 Aust M.G. Bn. Unit

Army Form W.3009  
(Adapted) (Page 2)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)  
22/1/44 Serial No.

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 10 / 6 / 1944.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangefinders	24	24	
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Palpters				Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers	1	1						Radlographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	7	7	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	27	27		Tailors	2	1	NR
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	2	3		Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators											
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				GROUP III							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Butchers	1	3					
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks	12	12					
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Concretors							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Cooks							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Despatch Elders							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Drivers, H.T.							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Mechanics	3	12					
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photewriter				Miners				Engine Hand's, I.C.							
Plumber				Moulders				Equipment Repairers	1	-	NR				
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Farriers							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Fitters' Mates							
								Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1		CARRIED FORWARD	3	4		CARRIED FORWARD	47	58		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	559	597	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

10. 6. 44  
Date of Despatch

*J. Marley*  
Signature of Commander

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

23/11/44 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 17/6/1944 *TRANS 176 Bn* (Unit)

W.E. *11/671* OFFRS. *29* O.R's. *259* OFFRS. *1* O.R's. *32* ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.				
			1 3 3 12 1	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AAAC	1							
			20			1							
		DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N. <sup>1</sup>	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		A.	21.										21.
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX 3478A	MAJOR	GREEN PB	HOSPITAL	13/6/44	
Qx 6350	CAPT	GOLDSMITH AD	/	16/6/44	
Qx 6363	/	SEARLE PK.	/	13/6/44	
Qx 19111	LT	EDWARDS HR	LEAVE	12/6/44	

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX 15827	LT	GARDINER PE	}	13/6/44	FIRST AUST FLYING REGT TRG SCH JNR LDERS MOB WING REFRESH (SE FOR SA INST. CSE N°2 M 6-44 10276-114
NX 6035x	/	JOHNSON MD.			
Qx 19967	/	JEFFCOAT GT			
				15/6/44	LHB. S. A SCH N°8(13) WT INST (SE)

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. .... / ..... / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

2/2 Aust MG BN Unit

**PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH**

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 17/11/194. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
LT-COL	N12629	MACARTHUR-ONSCOW	E	CO	YES		
MAJOR	Gx6263	SEARLE	GA	21/C	NO	LEAVE	
"	N134079	MACKAY	JK.		YES		
"	Nx12343	WHEATLEY	WJ.		YES		
"	Nx31751	GREEN	P.B.		YES		
CAPT	Gx6350	GOLDSMITH	AD		YES		
"	Gx6363	SEARLE	PK.		YES		
"	N121661	NICHOLAS	WP.		YES		
"	Nx31672	WRAGGIE	KS.		NO	LEAVE	
LIEUT (T/CAPT)	Gx6354	HERBERTSON	F		YES		
LIEUT	Gx6376	STUART	DR.	TO	YES		
LIEUT (T/CAPT)	Nx11551	VARLEY	FA.	ADST	YES		
"	Nx15828	FERGUSON	GT	QM	YES		
LIEUT	Gx9618	FARGONAR	AD		YES		
"	Gx19119	KENNETT	RTR		NO	LEAVE	
"	Nx7717	TIPPETT	WN		YES		
"	Nx5527	GARDINER	PE		NO	FIRST AUS ARMY REGIMENT, SCOTLAND	
"	Nx7715	BENNETT	WFM	10.	YES		
"	Nx5553	MILLVILLE	WR	SIG	YES		
"	Nx4350	JOHNSON	MD		NO	FIRST AUS ARMY REGIMENT, SCOTLAND	
"	Nx28071	MILKES	IV		NO	LEAVE	
"	Gx9159	CRAVEN	CP		YES		
"	Gx19111	EDWARDS	HR		YES		
"	Nx6567	ARMSTRONG	WD		YES		
"	Nx27163	COLKRAM	HTL		YES		
"	Nx57127	CANN	RE		NO	LEAVE	
"	Nx117013	M'HALEN	RR		YES		
"	Gx19311	KIBBLE	KGH		NO	LEAVE	
"	Nx7727	HALL	CL		NO	DET 24000 (INET)	

**PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.**

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
CAPT	Nx200337	BENNETT WING	C HAMP		RTO
CAPTAIN	Vx65827	SAGER GK	ATTEND		CAMP/ATTEND.

17/11/44  
Date of Despatch

W Bennett Lt Col  
Signature of Commander



2/2 Aust MG BN. Unit

Army Form W.3009  
(Adapted) (Page 2)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)  
23/44  
Serial No.

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday / / 194 .**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitches			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	24	24	
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers	1	1						Radlographers				Stevadores			
Computors								Biggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	7	7	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	27	27		Tailors	2	1	
Dispensers				Azemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd'c. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	2	3		Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				NON SPECIALISTS			
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners				HANDICAP DETAILS	13	13	
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								ARMY NO	8	8	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								BATMEN	30	30	
Fitters				Driver-Operator								BATTMAN DUR	1	1	
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers								GEN DUTIES (PSS)	2	2	
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians								HYG DUTIES	2	2	
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								MG DETAILS	276	291	
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				MIC ORDERLIES	24	24	
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	3		ORDERLIES	25	25	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	12	12		REGTA POLICE	3	3	
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				STOR EMEN	6	6	
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				STRETCHER BRS	17	17	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers				WARR DUTIES	2	2	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				DRIVERS MIT	25	25	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				POWERS	1	1	
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				PROVOST	1	1	
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				TRANSPORT	5	5	
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				RSM	1	1	
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics	3	12		RQMS	1	1	
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				CSM	5	5	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				CGMS	5	5	
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers	1	NR		SERGEANTS	26	26	
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1		CARRIED FORWARD	3	4		CARRIED FORWARD	47	58		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	53	58	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

17.6.44  
Date of Despatch

W Bennett Lt Col  
Signature of Commander



# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 24/6/1944 2/3 Aust MG BN (Unit)

W.E. 111, 62/1 OFFRS. 29 O.R's. 529 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 32 ATT. BY W.E.

**PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.**

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.				
			1 4 4 23 1	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AAMC AACHD	1							
			33			2							
		DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		A.		35									35
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

**PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.**

**OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK**

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
2X827	LIEUT	COCKSHELL WD	2 RT B	21/6/44	REINFT OFFR
1X738	'	BOOTH DAT	✓	21/6/44	'
NX123766	'	BORTHWICK RW	✓	21/6/44	'
NX111210	'	HUGGINS H.M.	✓	21/6/44	'
NX70865	✓	MOXHAM CAH	HOSPITAL	17/6/44	
NX77262	✓	HALL CC	24 BDE	17/6/44	

**OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.**

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX70717	LIEUT	TIPPETT WN		18/6/44	LHG SAS BONEGILLA MPMG (CSE No 8(B)) 26.6.44 TO 29.44
8X636H	1/CAPT	HERBERTSON F	HOSPITAL	22.6/44	

**PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. .... / ..... / 194.....**

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

2/2 Aust MG BN Unit

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 24/6/1944. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
LT-COL	NX12629	MALARTHOR-ONSAOVN	E	CO	YES		
MAJOR	QX6263	SEARLE	GA	21/C	NO	LEAVE	
"	NX34079	MALKAY	JK.		YES		
"	NX12343	WHEATLEY	MI		YES		
"	NX34754	GREEN	P.B.		YES		
CAPT	QX6350	GOLDSMITH	AD		YES		
"	QX6363	SEARLE	P.K.		YES		
"	NX24664	NICHOLAS	WP		YES		
"	NX34672	WRAGGE	KS		NO	LEAVE	
LIEUT	QX6376	STUART	DR	TO	YES		
LIEUT (T/CAPT)	NX14551	VARLEY	FA.	ADST	YES		
"	NX15828	FERGUSON	GT	QM.	YES		
LIEUT	QX9618	FARQUHAR.	AB		YES		
"	QX19119	BENNETT	RJR		NO	LEAVE	
"	NX15827	GARDINER.	PE.		NO	FIRST AUST ARMY. REGT & TRG SCHOOL	
"	NX70865	BENNETT	WM.	10	YES		
"	NX58535	MELVILLE	WR	SIGS	YES		
"	NX60350	JOHNSON	MD.		NO	FIRST AUST ARMY REGT & TRG SCHOOL	
"	NX26071	MILLS	IY		NO	LEAVE	
"	QX19189	CRAVEN	CP		YES		
"	QX19141	EDWARDS	H R		YES		
"	NX70715	MOXHAM	C.A.H		NO	FIRST AUST ARMY. MR & FS SCH	
"	NX45687	ARMSTRONG	WB		YES		
"	NX27163	COCKRAM	HJC.		YES		
"	NX57427	CANN	R.C.		NO	LEAVE	
"	QX22734	GINN	R.J.		NO	LEAVE	
"	NX47643	McLAREN	R.R.		YES		
"	QX19340	KIBBLE	KGN.		NO	LEAVE	
"	NX77262	HALL	CC.		YES		
"	SX827	COCKSHELL	WD		YES		
"	TX738	BOOTH	D.A.T.		YES		
"	NX123766	BORTHWICK	R.W.		YES		
"	NX144210	HUGGINS	H.H.		YES		
CAPT	NX200337	BENNETT	WNCG.	RMO	YES		
CHAP MNC.	VX65807	JAEGER	GE	CHAP	NO	DET FOR DUTY 2/2 AGH	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

24-6-44  
Date of Despatch

W Bennett Lt Col Capi. for Lt. Col.  
Signature of Commander





2/2 Aust M.G. B.N Unit  
**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 24/6/1944.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangotakers	24	21	NR
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Palpters				Rivettors			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers	1	+	NR					Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Elggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				<b>GROUP II</b>				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	7	4	NR
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	27	27	NR	Tailors	2	1	NR
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	2	2		Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians		7		Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Mod.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators											
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				<b>GROUP III</b>							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Butchers	1	3					
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks	12	12					
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Concretors							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Cooks							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Despatch Riders							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Drivers, H.T.							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Mechanics	3	13					
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photewriter				Miners				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Plumber				Moulders				Equipment Repairers	1	-	NR				
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Farriers							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Fitters' Mates							
								Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	1	+		CARRIED FORWARD	3	2		CARRIED FORWARD	47	51		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	559	448	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

24-6-44  
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander  
Capt for Lt. Col.